



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ABHISHEK SAHU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007701
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6188



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. ABHISHEK SAHU** s/o Lt. **Mr. L.M. SAHU** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ABHISHEK SAHU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007701
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6188



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. ABHISHEK SAHU** s/o Lt. **Mr. L.M. SAHU** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ABHISHEK SAHU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007701
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6188



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. ABHISHEK SAHU** s/o Lt. **Mr. L.M. SAHU** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Garima tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Archie Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6021



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Archie Verma** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ARCHIE VERMA
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6021



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Archie Verma** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Archie Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6021



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Archie Verma** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**TRAINING REPORT
ON
FIELD TRAINING
(ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)**

(Session: 2022-23)



**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN
FORESTRY**

Under the supervision of :-

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:-

Arun Chouhan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll No. GGV/19/6022

Roll No. 19007703



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Arun Chouhan s/o Mr. Prakash Chouhan is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry 3th Semester during the session of 2021-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this Computer Application training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Attachment with State Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Supervisor

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife And Environmental Sciences



INDEX

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1 : INTRODUCTION	
2	CHAPTER 2: APICULTURE HONEY PRODUCTION	
3	CHAPTER 3: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHIC CENTRE	
4	CHAPTER 4: WORKING PLAN OF FOREST	
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	
6	CHAPTER 6 - NURSERY MANAGEMENT	
7	CHAPTER 7 - ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	
8	CHAPTER 8 :- CONCLUSION	
9	CHAPTER 9:- REFERENCE	



**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES**

INDUSTRIAL ATTACHEMENT REPORT

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN FORESTRY**



(Session 2022-2023)

**TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST BASED
INDUSTRIES**

Under the supervision of :-

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
Environmental Sciences

Submitted By:-

Arun Chouhan
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Enroll No. GGV/19/6022
Roll No. 19007703
GGV, Bilaspur, C.G

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)**

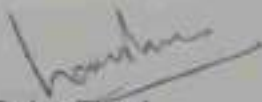
(A Central University Established Under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Arun Chouhan S/o Mr. Prakash Chouhan is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences (Roll no. - 19007703). He has completed field training entitled "Industrial Training" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.


Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor

Signature

Date 13/4/23



INDEX

Serial No.	Topics
1.	Introduction
2.	Definition
3.	Sericulture Industry
4.	Saw Mill
5.	Conclusion
6.	Reference

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF
THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY**



(Session 2022-2023)

**SOCIO - ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI
VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

Under the supervision of :-

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:-

Arun Chouhan
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Enroll No. GGV/19/6022
Roll No. 19007703

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR -495001, CHHATTISGARH



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, 495009 (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: **"SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"** has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree Of Bachelor of science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh student carried out by **Arun Chouhan B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and (Roll No. 19007703)** under my supervision. His work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental sciences
GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENT

CHAPTER -1

- Socio-economy survey introduction
- Socio economy survey definition
- Importance of Socio- Economy
- Aim and objective of survey
- Methodology

CHAPTER- 2

- General profile of the village
- General information of village
- Map of village
- Village infrastructures

CHAPTER- 3

- Total population
- Children population status
- Social Anatomy
- Literacy rate
- Housing pattern
- Drinking water source
- Livestock
- Source of energy
- Total worker and occupation
- poverty status
- Communication Facility
- vehicles available
- Health and Facilities
- Vaccination

CHAPTER- 4

- Problems
- Suggestion

CHAPTER-5

- conclusion



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Ashish Bareth

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6023



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Ashish Bareth** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ASHISH BARETH
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6023



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Ashish Bareth** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Ashish Bareth

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6023



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Ashish Bareth** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**‘SOCIO- ECONOMIC REPORT OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE
BILASPUR, CHATTISGARH, PIN CODE (495004)’
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)**

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of
Science In Forestry.



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the supervision of:

Dr.Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Submitted by:

Avitesh Yadav

B.sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007705

Enroll.No. GGV/19/6155

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009,No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Established Under central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify you that the Village Attachment Report entitled:“**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**” Submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Avitesh Yadav of B.sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6155) Under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Date: 18/04/2023

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Garima Tiwari".

(Dr. Garima Tiwari)
Assistant Professor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	1 - 2
	1.1	Importance of economic survey.	
	1.2	Aims of economic survey.	
	1.3	Objective of economic survey.	
CHAPTER-2		METHODOLOGY	3 – 7
	2.1	Data collection.	
	2.2	Questionnaire development.	
CHAPTER-3		VILLAGE PROFILE	8 – 13
	3.1	Map of village.	
	3.2	Village Infrastructure.	
CHAPTER-4		DEMOGRAPHICS OF VILLAGE	14-25
	4.1	Population Status.	
	4.2	Social Anatomy.	
	4.3	Level of Education.	
	4.4	Literacy Rate.	
	4.5	Housing Pattern.	
	4.6	Water Sources.	
	4.7	Sources of Energy.	
	4.8	Livestock possession.	
	4.9	Agricultural Land Use.	
	4.10	Agriculture machinery.	
	4.11	Transportation	
CHAPTER-5		SCHEMES IN VILLAGE	25-26
CHAPTER-6		PROBLEMS	27
CHAPTER-6		CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS	29
		REFERENCE	30



**‘DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES’**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

(FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor
of Science In Forestry.



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the supervision of:

Dr.Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Submitted by:

Avitesh Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007705

Enroll.No. GGV/19/6155



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Established Under central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Avitesh yadav, S/o Mr. Basant Yadav** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences. He had completed this survey entitled “**FOREST ATTACHMENT**” during this semester under my guidance. I wish his all the success in his academics.

Date :- 18/04/2023

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Garima Tiwari".

Dr. Garima Tiwari
(Assistant Professor)



INDEX

S.NO	PLACES AND DATES	ATTACHMENT OFFICERS	PAGE NO.
01.	Honey Processing unit (20/12/22)	Smt. Savitri kant madam (Dep. Ranger)	1 – 10
02.	Geomatic Center Bilaspur (21/12/2022)	Shr. Deep Prakash Sahu Sir	11 – 17
03.	Geomatic Center (Working plan) (22/12/2022)	Shr. Pramod kumar sharma sir (Technical officer)	18 - 25
04.	‘Kasthagar’ Kota (23/12/22)	Shr. Vipin kumar choubey sir (Manager)	26 – 36
05.	Fadhakhar Nursery (26/12/2022)	Shr. Pallav Nayak sir	37 – 45
06.	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	Shr. Ajay Sharma sir	46- 50
07.	Conclusion		51
08.	Reference		52



**‘DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES’**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor
of Science In Forestry.



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the supervision of:

Dr.Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Submitted by:

Avitesh Yadav

B.sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007705

Enroll.No. GGV/19/6155



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Established Under central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Avitesh yadav, S/o Mr. Basant Yadav** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences. He had completed this survey entitled “INDUSTRIAL TRAINING” during this semester under my guidance. I wish his all the success in his academics.

Date :- 18/04/2023

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Garima Tiwari', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Dr. Garima Tiwari
(Assistant Professor)



‘INDEX’

S.NO.	SUBJECT AND DATE	ATTACHMENT OFFICER	PAGE NO.
1.	Saw mill and wood works Date – 01/02/2023	Ramesh Patel (Owner)	1 – 12
2.	Sericulture Training ‘Ramtala’ Date – 06/02/2023 – 10/02/2023	Mr. Ram Meena sir (Director)	13 – 39
3.	Conclusion		40
4.	Reference		41



**REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY
OF VILLAGE – SILPAHRI, BILHA, BILASPUR (C.G.)**

PIN CODE:- 495004



Session: 2022-23

**Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry**

GUIDED BY:

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur

PREPARED BY:

Ayushman Singh Rajput
Roll no. : 19007706
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY (4YDC)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) 495009
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Ayushman Singh Rajput s/o Mr. Dileshwar Singh Rajput** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village - Silpahri**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Garima Tiwari'.

(Dr. Garima Tiwari)

Assistant Professor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

Page: 6-11

- Definition
- Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- Socio-Economic assessment
- Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey
- Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

Page: 12-16

- General profile of the village
- Map of the village
- Village infrastructures

CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

Page: 17-24

- Population Status
- Social Anatomy
- Sex Ratio
- Literacy Rate
- Level of Education
- Age of the Village
- Household Pattern
- Sanitation Status
- Drainage Status
- Compost Pit Status
- Status of Water Source
- Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)
- Agricultural Practices
- Common Tree Species (Recorded from Village)

CHAPTER - 4 (GOVERNMENT SCHEMES)

Page: 25-29

CHAPTER - 5 (PROBLEMS)

Page: 30

CHAPTER - 6 (SUGGESTION)

Page: 31

CHAPTER - 7 (CONCLUSION)

Page: 32

REFERENCE

Page: 33



REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT



Session: 2022-23

**Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry**

GUIDED BY:

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur

PREPARED BY:

Ayushman Singh Rajput
Roll no. : 19007706
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY (4YDC)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) 495009
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Ayushman Singh Rajput s/o Mr. Dileshwar Singh Rajput** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Garima Tiwari'.

(Dr. Garima Tiwari)
Assistant Professor



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit	Page 6-20
i. Introduction	
ii. Life Cycle Of Honey Bee	
iii. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari	
iv. Processing Of Honey	
v. Purity Test For Honey	
vi. Processing Method At Unit	
2. Geomatics	Page 21-26
i. Introduction	
ii. Geodynamics	
iii. Applications	
iv. Different Maps	
3. Working Plan	Page 27-31
i. Objectives Of Working Plan	
ii. Scope Of Working Plan	
iii. Field Work For Working Plan Formulation	
iv. Forest Organization	
4. Wood Depot Kota	Page 32-39
i. Introduction	
ii. Introduction Kota Forest	
iii. Felling Procedure	
iv. Marketing Of Timber	
v. Forest Department And It's Marketing Functions:-	
vi. System Of Sale Of The Products:-	
vii. Certification Agencies	
viii. Instrument Used In Operation	
ix. Transportation	
5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity	Page 40-45
i. Introduction	
ii. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur	
iii. Tree Species Present In Nursery	
iv. Activities Performed In The Nursery	
6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey	Page 46-51
i. Wildlife Management	
ii. Wildlife Management In ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)	
iii. Wildlife Survey	
iv. Transect Line Survey	



REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTE TRAINING AND VISIT REPORT



Session: 2022-23

**Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry**

GUIDED BY:

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur

PREPARED BY:

Ayushman Singh Rajput
Roll no. : 19007706
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY (4YDC)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) 495009

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Ayushman Singh Rajput s/o Mr. Dileshwar Singh Rajput** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTE TRAINING AND VISIT REPORT**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dr. Garima Tiwari'.

(Dr. Garima Tiwari)
Assistant Professor



Content

Sericulture Training

Page 6-38

1. Introduction
2. Silk
3. History of Silk
4. Types of Silk
5. Silk Of Chhattisgarh
6. Tasar Silk
7. Mulberry Silk
8. Colored Mulberry Cocoon
9. Advantage of Sericulture
10. Drawback of Sericulture
11. Science, Technology and Sericulture
12. Reference
13. Conclusion

Sawmill Industry Visit

Page 39-48

1. Introduction
2. Process of Sawmill
3. Ajanta Saw Mill
4. Sawmill Machines
5. Auction Book
6. Sanichari Wood Market
7. Group Photo
8. Conclusion



A
REPORT
ON
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHARI
VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



(Session: 2022-23)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife And
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Bharti Sahu
B.Sc. Forestry
VIIIth Semester
Roll No: 19007707
Enrollment No: GGV/19/6029

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

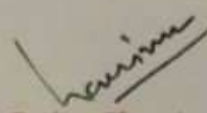
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled **SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHARI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH** submitted for the partial fulfillment of degree of **Bachelors of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Ms. Bharti Sahu** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th semester, enrollment no. (GGV/19/6029) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. Garima Tiwari

Supervisor



CONTENTS

	Page No.
✚ CHAPTER : 1(INTRODUCTION)	1-3
▪ Socio-Economic Survey	
▪ Definition	
▪ Importance of the Survey	
▪ Aim of the Survey	
▪ Objective of the Survey	
▪ Socio-Economic Assessment	
✚ CHAPTER : 2 (METHODOLOGY ADOPTED FOR SURVEY)	4-7
▪ Selection of the Area	
▪ Developing of Questionnaire	
▪ Data Collection	
▪ Data Processing & Presentation	
▪ Village	
✚ CHAPTER : 3 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	8-24
▪ General Profile of the Village	
▪ According to 2011 Census Silpahari Details	
▪ General Information of the Village	
▪ Map of the Village	
▪ Village Infra-Structure	
▪ Existing Resource	
o Demographic and Resource Data of Village	
▪ Population Structure	
▪ Population Status	
▪ Education Profile	



A
REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



(Session: 2022-23)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife And
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Bharti Sahu
B.Sc. Forestry
VIIIth Semester
Roll No: 19007707
Enrollment No: GGV/19/6029

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

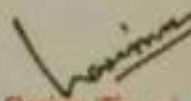
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment report entitled: "**Forest Attachment Report**" has been submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of B.Sc. Forestry to Department of forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas university, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by **Ms. Bharti Sahu** D/O Mr. R.P. SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. Garima Triwari
Supervisor



CONTENT

S.No.		Page no
1	Introduction	1-4
2	Honey Processing Unit	5-13
3	Regional geographical centre of Bilaspur division	14-19
4	Working plan of Bilaspur division	20-25
5	Kota wood depot	26-37
6	Plantation and nursery management	38-43
7	Wildlife management in ATR	44-51
8	Conclusion	52
9	Reference	53



A
Report on
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



(Session: 2022-23)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife And
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Bharti Sahu
B.Sc. Forestry
VIIIth Semester
Roll No: 19007707
Enrollment No: GGV/19/6029

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

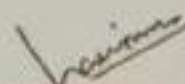
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Industrial Training Report entitled: "*Industrial Training Report*" has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh student carried out by **BHARTI SAHU** B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and (Roll No. 19007707) under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Garima Tripathi
Supervisor



INDEX

S.NO.	CONTENT	PAGE NO.
1	TIMBER SHOP AND SAWMILL VISIT	1-7
2	SERICULTURE TRAINING PROGRAMME	8-27
3	CONCLUSION	28
4	REFERENCE	29



TRAINING REPORT
ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHARI VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
PINCODE - 495004

(SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)
(Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the bachelor's degree in forestry)



(Session- 2022-23)

SUBMITTED TO:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

BHUMIKA DANSENA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No.- 19007708
Enrollment No.- GGV/19/6030

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Bhumika Dansena D/o Mr. Shyam Lal Dansena is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "Socio – economic Survey Report of a Village Silpahari" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

(Supervisor)



CONTENT

S.No.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION 1.1 Socio economic survey 1.2 Definition 1.3 Socio-economic assessment 1.4 Objective of socio-economic survey 1.5 Importance of socio-economic survey 1.6 Methodology for socio-economic survey	1-6
2.	CHAPTER 2 Village portrait 2.1 Village 2.2 Village 2.3 Village infrastructure	7-12
3.	CHAPTER 3 3.1 Demographic and resource data of village 3.2 Government schemes	13-30
4.	CHAPTER 4 Problem and approach	31-34
5.	CHAPTER 5 Conclusion	35
6.	CHAPTER 6 Suggestion	36
7.	REFERENCES	37



TRAINING REPORT
ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)

(Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the bachelor's degree in forestry)



(Session- 2022-23)

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

SUBMITTED BY:

Bhumika Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No.- 19007708
Enrollment No.- GGV/19/6030



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Bhumika Dansena D/o Mr. Shyam Lal Dansena is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT "under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

(Supervisor)



CONTENT

S.No.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1.	Apiculture, Honey Processing	1-8
2.	Indian Forest	9
3.	Forest in Chhattisgarh	10-12
4.	Forest Department	13-15
5.	C.G. Forest Department	16
6.	Regional Geometrical Centre	17-21
7.	Working Plan	22-26
8.	Kota Wood Depot	27-33
9.	Nursery Management	34-38
10.	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	39-44
11.	Conclusion	45
12.	Reference	46



TRAINING REPORT
ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING,
BILASPUR

(FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

(Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the bachelor's degree in forestry)



(Session- 2022-23)

SUBMITTED TO:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

SUBMITTED BY:

BHUMIKA DANSENA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No.- 19007708
Enrollment No.- GGV/19/6030

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Bhumika Dansena D/o Mr. Shyam Lal Dansena is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled “INDUSTRIAL TRAINING/ SERICULTURE” under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

(Supervisor)



INDEX

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	SAWMILL AND WOOD WORKS	1-11
2.	SERICULTURE TRAINING	12-32
3.	CONCLUSION	33
4.	REFERENCE	34



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

BHUPESH SAHU

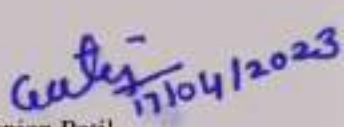
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007709
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6031



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. BHUPESH SAHU** s/o **Mr. BHAGWAT SAHU** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

BHUPESH SAHU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007709
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6031



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. BHUPESH SAHU** s/o **Mr. BHAGWAT SAHU** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Gunjan
17/04/2023
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

BHUPESH SAHU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007709
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6031



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. BHPUESH SAHU** s/o **Mr. BHAGWAT SAHU** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

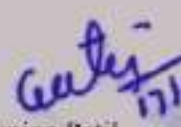

17/04/2023
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के तहत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1949 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF SILPAHARI VILLAGE BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

PIN – 495004

(Village Attachment Report)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry**



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV Bilaspur, C.G.

Submitted By:

Chahat Trivedi

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll No. GGV/19/6032
Roll No. 19007710

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अन्तर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Chahat Trivedi D /O Mr. Akhilesh Trivedi is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Gunjan Patil
(Supervisor)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1			1-5
	1.1	Socio-economy survey introduction	
	1.2	Socio economy survey definition	
	1.3	Importance of Socio-Economic	
	1.4	Aim And Objective of Survey	
	1.5	Methodology And Procedure	
CHAPTER - 2			6-10
	2.1	General Profile of Village	
	2.2	General Information of Village	
	2.3	Map of Village	
	2.4	Village Infrastructures	
CHAPTER - 3			11-20
	3.1	Total Population	
	3.2	Children population status	
	3.3	Social Anatomy	
	3.4	Litracy rate	
	3.5	Housing Pattern	
	3.6	Drinking water source	
	3.7	Live Stock	
	3.8	Source of energy	
	3.9	Total worker and occupation	
	3.10	Financial Assets	
	3.11	Communication Facility	
	3.12	Vehicles available	
	3.13	Health and Facilities	
	3.14	Vaccination	
CHAPTER - 4			21
	4.1	Problems	
	4.2	Suggestion	
CHAPTER – 5		Conclusion	22
CHAPTER – 6		Reference	23



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV Bilaspur, C.G.

Submitted By:

Chahat Trivedi

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll No. GGV/19/6032

Roll No. 19007710

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अन्तर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Chahat Trivedi** D /O **Mr. Akhilesh Trivedi** is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIIIth semester during the session 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Gunjan Patil
(Supervisor)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Honey Processing Unit	1-9
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Bee castes	
	1.3	Life cycle of bees	
	1.4	Development time for honey bees	
	1.5	Processing of honey	
	1.6	Honey testing	
	1.7	Result	
	1.8	Packaging	
	1.9	Uses	
CHAPTER - 2		Chhattisgarh Forest Department	10-12
	2.1	Attachment with C.G. Forest department	
	2.2	Types of forest	
	2.3	Objectives	
	2.4	Forest Administration	
	2.5	Administrative classification	
	2.8	Chhattisgarh forest department classification	
CHAPTER - 3		Regional Geometric Centre	13-14
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Maps	
	3.3	Components of Map	
CHAPTER - 4		Working Plan	15-18
	4.1	Introduction	
	4.2	Scope of working plantation	
	4.3	Formation of working plantation	
	4.4	Type of working plantation	
	4.5	Fieldwork for working plan formulation	
	4.6	Forest density	
	4.7	Site quality	
	4.8	Management Classification	
	4.9	Types of map	
CHAPTER - 5		Plantation and Nursery Plantation	19-22
	5.1	Advantage of raising seedlings in nursery	
	5.2	Preparation of nursery	
	5.3	Study site : Fadthakar nursery	
	5.4	Types of nursery	



CHAPTER - 6		Wood Depot kota	23-27
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Plant diversity	
	6.3	Tree of Deciduous forest	
CHAPTER - 7		Wildlife Management In Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	28-31
	7.1	Wildlife Management	
	7.2	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	
	7.3	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve Management	
CHAPTER - 8		Conclusion	32
REFERENCE			33



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV Bilaspur, C.G.

Submitted By:

Chahat Trivedi

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll No. GGV/19/6032

Roll No. 19007710

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अन्तर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

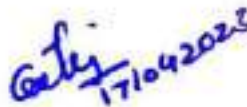
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Chahat Trivedi D/O Mr. Akhilesh Trivedi is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "TRAINING REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavors.


17/04/2023
Dr. Gunjan Patil
(Supervisor)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Wood Industry	1-7
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Visited Saw Mill	
	1.3	Objective of Saw Mill Industry	
	1.4	Saw Mill Licences	
	1.5	Types of Saw Machine	
	1.6	Market of Saw Mill	
	1.7	Sanichari Market	
CHAPTER - 2		Sericulture	8-32
	2.1	Introduction to Sericulture	
	2.2	Status of Silk Production	
	2.3	Silk	
	2.4	Types of Silk	
	2.5	Silk Production in India	
	2.6	Mulberry Plantation	
	2.7	Rearing of mulberry silkworm	
	2.8	Life cycle of mulberry silk	
	2.9	Pests of silkworm	
	2.10	Rearing of Tasar silkworm	
	2.11	Grainage	
	2.12	Benefits of sericulture	
	2.13	Economics of sericulture	
Group Photo			33
Conclusion			34
Reference			35



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Chandrasen Kori

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6172



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Chandrasen Kori** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

CHANDRASEN KORI
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6172



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Chandrasen Kori** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Chandrasen Kori

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6172



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Chandrasen Kori** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE

**TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMY SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BLOCK - BILHA
DISTRICT – BILASHPUR(C.G.)**

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for

The Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



(Session: 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Chitralkha Sinha
B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Enroll. No.: GGV/19/6034
Roll. No.: 19007712

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Village Attachment Report** entitled: "**Socio-Economic Survey of silpahri Village, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh**" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of **Bachelor of Science in Forestry** to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Chitralekha sinha, B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Roll no.- 19007712), Enrolment No.- GGV/19/6034** under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish her success in future academic endeavours.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)

Gunjan Patil 17/04/2023
Signature and Date



CONTENT

CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

- Socio-Economic Survey
- Definition
- Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- Socio-Economic assessment
- Aim and Objectives of survey

CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)

- General profile of the village
- Village infrastructures

CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- Population status
- Social anatomy
- Level of Education
- Housing pattern
- Occupation and employment
- Agricultural status
- Drinking water source
- Livestock
- Health and Facilities
- Roads and Transportation
- Other facilities

CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS AND APPROACH)

CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)

CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)

(REFERENCES)



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, CG**

Submitted By:

Chitralkha Sinha

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Enrollment No: GGV/19/6034

Roll No.: 19007712

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)**



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Forest Attachment Report** entitled: "**Forest Attachment in Bilaspur Forest Division, Chhattisgarh**" has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Chitralekha sinha**, B. Sc. Forestry, **VIII Semester** (Roll no.- **19007712**), Enrolment No. - **GGV/19/6034** under my guidance and supervision.

Her work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish her success in future academic endeavours.

Gunjan Patil
Dr. Gunjan Patil
(Supervisor)
27/04/2020



CONTENT

Chapter-1	Introduction
Chapter-2	Honey processing center
Chapter-3	Working plan
Chapter-4	Geometric tools and technique
Chapter-5	Nursery management
Chapter-6	Visiting in ATR
Chapter-7	Depot management
Chapter-8	Conclusion, Reference



INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science GGV,

Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Chitrarekha Sinha

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Enrollment No: GGV/19/6034

Roll No.: 19007712



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Forest Institute and Industrial Attachment Report** entitled: **"Industrial Visit & Sericulture Training in Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh"** has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, carried out by **Chitralkha Sinha** of B. Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester (Roll No.- 19007712), Enrolment No. - **GGV/19/6034** under my guidance and supervision.

Her work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish her success in future academic endeavours.

Gunjan Patil
Dr. Gunjan Patil
(Supervisor)



CONTENT

CHAPTER-1	SAW MILL AND TIMBER SHOP VISIT
CHAPTER -2	SERICULTURE
CHAPTER-3	CONCLUSION REFERENCE



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

CHITYENDRA DEWANGAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007713
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6157



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. CHITYENDRA DEWANGAN** s/o **Mr. RAMESH DEWANGAN** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

CHITYENDRA DEWANGAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007713
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6157



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. CHITYENDRA DEWANGAN** s/o **Mr. RAMESH DEWANGAN** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

CHITYENDRA DEWANGAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007713
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6157



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. CHITYENDRA DEWANGAN** s/o **Mr. RAMESH DEWANGAN** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Devendra Chandrakar
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6037

Signature and Seal of the Head



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Devendra Chandrakar** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Silpahri**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Signed by Head and Supervisor



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

DEVENDRA CHANDRAKAR
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6037



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Devendra Chandrakar** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Devendra Chandrakar

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6037



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Devendra Chandrakar** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A

REPORT ON

SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHARI VILLAGE

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



Session 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY;

Diksha Kushwaha
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. -19007715
Enrollment No. -GGV/19/6038

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR[CG]
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that “**Miss DIKSHA KUSHWAHA**” D/O **SHRI RAJESH KUSHWAHA** is a regular student of **B.Sc Forestry VIII Semester** of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. She has submitted the report entitled “**Village attachment report- Socio-Economic Survey of Village Silpahari**” in partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in Forestry of Guru Ghasidas University, BILASPUR in session 2022-23. It has found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for the submission .

I wish her all the success in her future acaedemic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences

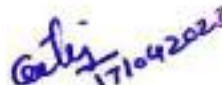

17/10/2023
SIGNATURE & DATE



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No.	DESCRIPTION	Pg. No.
Chapter 1~ INTRODUCTION		
1.1	Socio-economic survey	1
1.2	Definition	1
1.3	Socio-economic assessment	1
1.4	Importance of socio-economic survey	2
1.5	Aim of the survey	2
1.6	Objectives of the survey:	3
1.7	Methodology adopted for survey	3
	Step 1 – Survey design , sampling and data requirements	4
	Step 2 – Planning and training the team	6
	Step 3 – implementation	6
1.8	Data analysis and representation	7
Chapter 2 ~ VILLAGE PROFILE		
2.1	Silpahari – overview	8
2.2	Map of village	9
2.3	Village infrastructure	10
2.4	Snapshots of village infrastructure	16
Chapter 3 ~ DEMOGRAPHIC STATUS OF VILLAGE		
	✓ Population status	18
	✓ Social Composition	19
	✓ Educational Status	20



	✓ Literacy Rate	21
	✓ Housing Pattern	22
	✓ Water Sources	23
	✓ Income Source	24
	✓ Financial Assets	25
	✓ Energy Sources	25
	✓ Livestock Possession	26
	✓ Land use Pattern	27
	✓ Communication Availability	27
	✓ Transportation Availability	28
Chapter 4	Industrial Area Silpahari	29
Chapter 5	Agriculture Sector Of Silpahari	31
Chapter 6	Government Schemes In The Village	33
Chapter 7	Problems Prsesnt In Village	34
Chapter 8	Positive Things Of Silpahari Village	34
	Conclusion	35
	Reference	37



List Of Figures

Figure no.	Title	Page no.
1.1	Developing And Implementing The Survey	4
1.2	Questionnaire Prepared For Survey	5
1.3	Data Collection Through Household Survey	7
1.4	Data Collection Through Key Informants	7
2.1	Satellite Image Of Silpahari Village	9
2.2	Bhunaksha Map Of Silpahari Village	9
2.3	Kutch House	11
2.4	Pucca House	11
2.5	Gravel Road	11
2.6	Earthem Road	11
2.7	Cement Concrete Road	11
2.8	Primary & Secondary School	12
2.9	Private School	12
2.10	Mid-Day Meal	12
2.11	Anganwadi	13
2.12	Drainage Facility of Silpahari village	13
2.13	Weekly Market Of Village	14
2.14	Shop Of Silpahari Village	15
2.15	Pond	15
2.15	Gram Panchayat office	16



Figure no.	Title	Page no.
2.16	Vaccination Center	16
2.17	Govt. Ration Shop	16
2.18	Temples present in Silpahari village	16
2.19	using of solar panel	16
3.1	Water source of silpahari village	23
3.2	Cattles of silpahari village	26
4.1	Sahil fly ash industries	30
4.2	KGN fly ash industries	30
5.1	Agriculture field	31
5.2	Tractor and thresher machine	32



List Of Tables

Table no.	Title	Page no.
2.1	General Information Of Silpahari	8
2.2	Village Infrastructure Details	10
3.1	Population Stats Acc. To Census 2011	18
3.2	Social Composition Acc. To Census 2011	19
3.3	Literacy Rate Acc. To Census 2011	21
3.4	Total No. Of Houses Acc. To Survey	22

List of Charts

Chart no.	Title	Page no.
3.1	Stats of population acc. to survey	18
3.2	Social composition acc. to survey	19
3.3	Current educational status of children of village	20
3.4	Literacy rate acc. to survey	21
3.5	Housing pattern	22
3.6	Family dependency stats on diff. water source	23
3.7	Stats for source of income	24
3.8	Stats for financial assets user	25
3.9	Stats for source of cooking	25
3.10	Stats for livestock possession	26
3.11	Stats for land use pattern	27
3.12	Stats for availability of communication	27
3.13	Stats for medium of transport	28



A
REPORT ON
FOREST TRAINING

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



Session 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY;

Diksha Kushwaha
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. -19007715
Enrollment No. -GGV/19/6038

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR[CG]

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

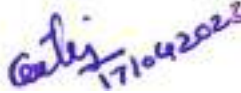


CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **“Miss DIKSHA KUSHWAHA”** D/O **SHRI RAJESH KUSHWAHA** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester** Of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. She has submitted the report entitled **“Forest attachment”** in partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in Forestry of Guru Ghasidas University, BILASPUR in session 2022-23. It has found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for the submission .

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences


Signature and Date



INDEX

S.NO	Training place and date	Incharge-officer	Subject	Page no.
1	Honey processing unit	Mrs Savitri kant	Apiculture, Honey processing	6
2	Geomatic center	Mr. Deep Prakash Sahu	Regional geographical center	19
3	Mapping unit	Mr. Pramod ku. Sahu	Forest Working Plan	33
4	Fadhakar nursery	Mr. Pallav Nayak	Nursery Training and Biodiversity	44
5	Wood department kota	Mr. Vipin ku. Chaube	Depot Management	53
6	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	Mr. Ajay Sharma	Management in ATR	66



Table Of Content

SR. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
Chapter 1 ~ Introduction		
1.1	Forest	1
1.2	Indian Forest	2
1.3	Forest In Chhattisgarh	3
1.4	Chhattisgarh Forest Department	4
1.5	Forest Administration And Its Classification	5
Chapter 2 ~ Honey processing unit		
2.1	Introduction	6
2.2	Honeybee	6
2.3	Types Of Honeybee	7
2.4	Lifecycle	8
2.5	Honey Components	10
2.6	Honey Processing In Chhattisgarh	11
2.7	Processing Of Honey In Kanan Pendari Branch	12
2.8	Machinery Used	15
2.9	Uses of Honey	18
Chapter 3 ~ Geomatic Centre		
3.1	Introduction	19
3.2	Aim & Objectives	19
3.3	Gis Personnel	20
3.4	Facilities Available	20
3.5	Methodology	21
3.6	Regional Geomatic Centre	23



3.7	Software Used	23
3.8	Mapping	24
Chapter 4 ~Working Circle		
4.1	Introduction	33
4.2	Organizational Structure	33
4.3	What Is Working Plan ?	35
4.4	Scope Of Working Plan	35
4.5	Objectives Of Working Plan	35
4.6	Work Plan Revision Work Office Work:	35
4.7	Formulation Of Working Plan	36
4.8	Working Plan Period	36
4.9	Annual Plan Of Operation	37
4.10	Formation Of Working Plan	37
4.11	Preparation Of Maps By WPO	38
4.12	Field Work For Working Plan Formulation	39
4.13	Forest Organization	41
	Some snapshots	43
Chapter 5 ~Fadhakar Nuresry		
5.1	Introduction	44
5.2	Need For Nurseries	44
5.3	Objectives Of Nursery	44
5.4	Site Selection For Nursery	45
5.5	Types Of Nursery	46
5.6	Study Site : Fadhakar Nursery	48
5.7	Major Species Present In Nursery	48
5.8	Major Activities Performed In Nursery	49



Chapter 6 ~Wood Depot		
6.1	Introduction	53
6.2	Coupe And Depot Management	53
	A)Steps In Felling	54
	B) Logging Plan	55
	C) Stacking	57
	D) Depot Management	58
6.3	Working Of Wood Depot	59
6.4	Auctioning Process	64
Chapter 7 ~ Achanakmar Tiger Reserve		
7.1	Introduction	66
7.2	Location Of Achanakmar Wildlife Sanctuary	66
7.3	History Of Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	67
7.4	Flora And Fauna Of ATR	67
7.5	Wildlife Management In-ATR	68
7.6	Types Of Wildlife Survey	69
7.7	Monitoring And Evaluation Of Various Developmental Activities	71
	Conclusion	74
	Reference	75



A
REPORT ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



Session 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY;

Diksha Kushwaha
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. -19007715
Enrollment No. -GGV/19/6038

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1999 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR[CG]

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that "**Miss DIKSHA KUSHWAHA**" D/O **SHRI RAJESH KUSHWAHA** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester** of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. She has submitted the report entitled "**Industrial Training**" in partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science in Forestry of Guru Ghasidas University, BILASPUR in session 2022-23. It has found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for the submission .

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
17/04/2023

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
&Environmental Sciences



TABLE OF CONTENT

Sr. No.	TITLE	Page No.
CHAPTER 1~ INDIAN WOOD INDUSTRY		
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Forest Based Industry	1
1.3	Operation/ Process Carried Out	2
	a. Steps In Felling	2
	b. Logging Plan	2
	c. Stacking	4
	d. Depot Management	4
	e. Auction	5
CHAPTER 2~ SAW MILL		
2.1	Subhash Mill Steel Industries	7
	a. Source Of Wood	8
	b. Processing In The Saw Mill	8
	c. Machines Used In Saw Mil	9
	d. Products Manufactured	11
2.2	Bilaspur timber and fabrication	12
	a. machines used	13
	b. products manufactured and their selling	14
CHAPTER 3~ SERICULTURE		
3.1	Introduction	15
3.2	a. History	15
	b. Sericulture In India	16
3.3	Taxonomy	16
3.4	Types Of Silk Fibers And Silkworms	17
3.5	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	20
3.6	Silkworm Rearing	23
	1. Site Selection : Rearing House	23



	2. Silkworm Rearing Equipment	24
	3. Egg Incubation And Hatching	24
	4. Brushing (1 st Feeding) Of Silkworm Larvae	24
	5. Brushing : Newly Hatched Silkworms	25
	6. Feeding Methods	25
	7. Bed Cleaning	26
	8. Spacing	26
	9. Mounting	26
	10. Cocoon Harvesting	27
	11. De- Flossing	28
3.7	Grainage	28
3.8	Preservation Of Seed Cocoon	28
3.9	Disease And Pest In Silkworm Moth	30
3.10	Tassar Silkworm	37
	a. Life Cycle Of Tassar Silkworm	38
	b. Disease In Tassar Silkworm	40
3.11	Importance of sericulture	43
3.12	Benefits of sericulture	43
	Conclusion	45
	Reference	46

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



TRAINING REPORT
ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, (C.G)
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR
DEGREE IN FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-23)

SUBMITTED TO:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,

WILDLIFE AND

ENVIRONMENTAL

SCIENCE

SUBMITTED BY:

DIVYA BANJARE

B.Sc. FORESTRY VIII SEMESTER

ROLL NO- 19007716

ENROLL NO.- GGV/19/6041

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



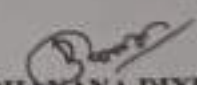
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. DIVYA BANJARE D/O Mr. NARMADA LAL BANJARE is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training Village Attachment Report entitled, "TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE IN BILASPUR" under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. BHAYANA DIXIT

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE

AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



CONTENTS

S.NO	1. INTRODUCTION	01-02
1.1	Socio-economic	
1.2	Importance of socio-economic survey	
1.3	Aim of socio-economic survey	
1.4	Objective of survey	
	2. METHEDOLOGY	03-04
2.1	Source of data	
2.2	Sample Design	
2.3	Data analysis	
2.4	Questionnaire	
	3. PROFILE OF THE VILLAGE	05-07
3.1	Village	
3.2	2 types of villages	
3.3	Village Profile	
3.4	Map and Location	
	4. VILLAGE INFRASTRUCTURE	08-16
4.1	Houses	
4.2	Roads	
4.3	School	
4.4	Anganbadi	
4.5	Ration shop	
4.6	Medical Facilities	
4.7	Nursery	
4.8	Agriculture	
4.9	Irrigation	
4.10	Drainage	
4.11	Toilet	
4.12	Other Facilities	
4.13	General information	
	5. DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	17-27
5.1	Population Status	
5.2	Social Anatomy	
5.3	Literacy Rate	
5.4	Occupation	
5.5	Housing Pattern	
5.6	Source of Energy	
5.7	Water Sources	
5.8	Livestock Possession	
5.9	Ration Card	
5.10	Scheme	
5.11	Technology	



5.12	Transportation	
	6. OBSERVATION	27-28
	7. CONCLUSION	28
	8. SUGGESTION	28-29
	REFERENCE	30

LIST OF PLATES

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
01	Data Collection from Sachiv of Kormi	03
02	Data Collection from Household of Kormi	03
03	Snapchat Of Questionnaire	04
04	Map of kormi	07
05	Satellite map of Kormi	07
06	Kaccha House in the Village	08
07	Paccha House in the Village	08
08	Kutchra Road in the Village	08
09	CC Road in the Village	08
10	Primary and Middle school	09
11	Primary School	09
12	Meeting with Primary School Staff	09
13	Meeting with Students	09
14	Anganbadi of Kormi	10
15	Ration shop of Kormi	10
16	Medical Facility of Kormi	11
17	With Forester of Nursery	11
18	Sampling and Seedling	11
19	Vegetable crop grown in village	12
20	Vermicompost	12
21	Drip System of irrigation	13
22	Poor drainage Condition	13
23	Temporary washroom	14
24	Toilet (Swachh Bharat Abhiyan)	14
25	Hand Pump	15
26	Water Tank	15
27	Pond	15
28	Public Toilet	15
29	Kirana Shop	15
30	River	15



31	Livestock	23
32	Mode of Transportation	27
33	Group photo	29

LIST OF FIGURES

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
01	Bar Graph showing Land Occupied in the village	06
02	Bar Graph showing Water facilities of Kormi	14
03	Bar Chart showing Population Status of Kormi	18
04	Pie Chart showing Social Anatomy of Kormi	19
05	Pie Chart showing Literacy rate of Kormi	20
06	Pie Chart showing Occupation of Kormi Villagers	20
07	Doughnut Pie Chart showing Housing pattern of Kormi	21
08	Bar Chart showing Cooking Status of Kormi	22
09	Pie Chart Showing Water Source type	22
10	Pie Chart showing Livestock Possession	23
11	Pie Chart showing Ration Card and Smart Card Holders	24
12	Bar Graph showing the Scheme in the village	26
13	Pie Chart showing Technology in the Village	26

LIST OF TABLES

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
01	Showing Village Profile of Kormi	06
02	Showing General Information of Kormi	16
03	Bar Chart showing Population Status of Kormi	18
04	Showing Social Structure of Kormi	18
05	Showing Literacy Rate of Kormi	19
06	Showing Housing Pattern of Kormi	21
07	Showing Ration Card Holder of Kormi	24



TRAINING REPORT
ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR
DEGREE IN FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-23)

SUBMITTED TO:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,

WILDLIFE AND

ENVIRONMENTAL

SCIENCE

SUBMITTED BY:

DIVYA BANJARE

B.Sc. FORESTRY VIII SEMESTER

ROLL NO- 19007716

ENROLL NO.- GGV/19/6041

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. DIVYA BANJARE D/O Mr. NARMADA LAL BANJARE is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training Forest Operation Work Experience entitled, "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. BHAVANA DIXIT

**Department of Forestry,
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur (C.G.)**

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**



CONTENTS

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
	1. HONEY PROCESSING	01-09
1.1	Introduction	
1.2	Composition of Honey	
1.3	Processing of Honey	
1.4	Packing	
1.5	Important Points	
	2. GEOMATIC CENTRE	10-17
2.1	Chhattisgarh Forest Department	
2.2	Roles & Duties of it & GC personnel	
2.3	Introduction	
2.4	Forest Geomatic Centre	
2.5	Application in Forestry	
2.6	Aims and objectives	
2.7	Remote Sensing	
2.8	GIS	
2.9	Mapping	
2.10	Types of Maps	
	3. WORKING PLAN	18-23
3.1	Forest Organization	
3.2	Types of Forest	
3.3	Introduction	
3.4	Scope of Working plan	
3.5	Formation of Working plan	
3.6	Types of Working plan	
3.7	Management classification	
3.8	Field Work for Working plan formation	
3.9	Why need of Working plan	
	4. WOOD DEPOT	24-33
4.1	Introduction	
4.2	Forest Wood Depot, Kota	
4.3	Management of Forest depot	
4.4	Auctioning Process	
4.5	Auction	
4.6	Casting	
4.7	Physical Verification	
4.8	Selling of fuel wood	
4.9	Major species found in Kota wood depot	
	5. FADHAKHAR NURSERY	34-39
5.1	Nursery	
5.2	Fadhakhar Nursery	
5.3	Preparation of Nursery Bed	
5.4	Other Detail	
	6. ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	40-48
6.1	Geography	



LIST OF PLATES

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
01	Honey Processing Unit	01
02	Honey made in Kanan Pendri	01
03	Chemical used	03
04	Refractometer	04
05	Raw Honey Tank	04
06	Preheater Tank	05
07	Micro filter	05
08	Processing Tank	05
09	Moisture Reduction Tank	06
10	Upper and Lower Tank	06
11	Honey Cooling Tank	06
12	Processed Honey Tank 1 and 2	07
13	Big storage tank	07
14	Small Tank	08
15	Small and Big tubs	08
16	Processed honey	09
17	Packaging of Honey	09
18	C.G Forest Department Classification	10
19	Structure of Chhattisgarh state forest department	11
20	Stock Map	14
21	Fire Map in Bilaspur circle	15
22	Forest Cover Map	16
23	Drainage Map	16
24	Management map in forest cover	17
25	Grid map	17
26	Elephant location and movement map	17
27	Group Photo with officer	23
28	Wood Depot Kota	27
29	Officer taking measurement of log	28
30	Wood with serial no	29
31	Stocked wood	29
32	Wood stock for auction	30
33	Hammer and the hammer mark in the wood	30
34	White Strips in log	31
35	Red strip in log	31
36	Transit Pass	31
37	Bamboo Stock	33
38	Fadhakhar Nursery	35
39	Badam and jamun sapling	35
40	Gulmohar Sapling	35
41	Bamboo	35



42	Jamun Sapling	36
43	Small polybag used in Nursery	38
44	Irrigation of beds	39
45	Map of Achanakmar	40
46	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	40
47	Photo with Range Forester	43
48	Magnetic Compass	45
49	Tiger Pugmark	45
50	Leopard Pugmark	45
51	Camera trapping	46
52	Pond in Forest	47

LIST OF TABLES

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
01	Nutrition Facts	02
02	Crop Composition	21-22
03	Site Quality	22
04	Density	22
05	Colour	23
06	Age class	23



TRAINING REPORT
ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR
DEGREE IN FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-23)

SUBMITTED TO:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,

WILDLIFE AND

ENVIRONMENTAL

SCIENCE

SUBMITTED BY:

DIVYA BANJARE

B.Sc. FORESTRY VIII SEMESTER

ROLL NO- 19007716

ENROLL NO.- GGV/19/6041

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



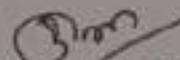
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. **DIVYA BANJARE D/O Mr. NARMADA LAL BANJARE** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training Forest Institute and Industrial Visit entitled, "FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BILASPUR (C.G.)" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. BHAVANA DIXIT

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE

AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



CONTENT

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
	1. SAW MILL AND TIMBER SHOP VISIT	01-06
1.1	Introduction	
1.2	Wood product and Primary Processing	
1.3	Agrawal Saw Mill	
1.4	Shree Sai Furniture	
1.5	Vijay Furniture	
	2. SERICULTURE	07-22
2.1	Definition	
2.2	History of Silk	
2.3	Classification of Silk	
2.4	Type of Silk	
2.5	Production Process	
2.6	Life cycle of Silkworm	
2.7	Silkworm Rearing	
2.8	Temperature and Humidity	
2.9	Egg Incubation and Hatching	
2.10	Stages of Growth and Feeding Method	
2.11	Bed Cleaning	
2.12	Mounting	
2.13	Ripening, Spinning and Cocoon Formation	
2.14	Cocoon Harvesting	
	3. TASAR CULTIVATION	23-32
3.1	Tasar Cultivation in Forest Areas	
3.2	Life Cycle of Tasar	
3.3	Following steps involved in Tasar cultivation	
3.4	Grainage	
3.5	Types of Grainage	
3.6	Recent Technology in tasar Sector	
	4. MULBERRY CULTIVATION	33-46
4.1	Introduction	
4.2	Process of growing Mulberry tree	
4.3	Cocoon of mulberry	
4.4	Different variety of Mulberry silk	
4.5	Diseases of Mulberry Silkworm	
4.6	Pest Management and Diseases of Food plant	
4.7	Steps to improve productivity and quality	
4.8	Benefits of Sericulture	
	5.CONCLUS ION	46
	REFERENCE	47



LIST OF PLATES

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
01	Agrawal Saw mill	02
02	Band Saw	03
03	Randa Machine	03
04	Cutter	04
05	Gauge	04
06	Shree Sai Furniture	05
07	Tea Table and Pidha	05
08	Sofa	05
09	Vijay Furniture	06
10	Wood Products	06
11	Larvae and Moth Stage	08
12	Larvae and Moth Stage of Mulberry	10
13	Larvae and Moth Stage of Tasar	11
14	Larvae and Moth Stage of Eri	11
15	Larvae and Moth Stage of Muga	12
16	Life cycle of Silkworm	14
17	Eggs of Silkworm	15
18	Larvae	15
19	Cocoon	16
20	Pupa	16
21	Moth	16
22	Instar 1 st stage	20
23	Instar 2 nd stage	20
24	Instar 3 rd stage	21
25	Instar 5 th stage	21
26	Cocoon spinning and formation	22
27	Cocoon Harvesting	23
28	Life cycle of Tasar Silkworm	25
29	Arjuna Plantation	26
30	Cocoon Garlanding	29
31	Nylon Net	30
32	Pebrine Visualization Solution	31
33	Mulberry Plantation	33
34	Preparation of Land	34
35	Irrigation	35
36	Picking of leaves	36
37	Mulberry Cocoon	36
38	Group photos	47



TRAINING REPORT
ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY IN KORMI VILLAGE
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH
(SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY- VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT
OF BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN FORESTRY



Session: 2022-23

Supervised by:

Dr. Bhawana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of
Forestry, Wildlife
and Environment Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

Harsh Vardhan Raj
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.: 19007718
Enrollment No.: GGV/19/6049

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) 495009
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

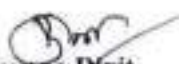
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Harsh Vardhan Raj** s/o **Mr. Rajbali Singh** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village - Kormi**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Department of Forestry
Assistant Professor
Guru Ghasidas University
Bilaspur (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	Page No.
1.	INTRODUCTION	9-15
	1.1 Socio-economic survey	9
	1.2 Definition	9
	1.3 Importance of Socio-Economic survey	9
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	9
	1.5 Aim of the survey	10
	1.6 Objectives of survey	10
	1.7 Methodology adopted for survey	11
	1.8 Village	15
2.	VILLAGE PORTRAIT	16-21
	2.1 General profile of the village	16
	2.2 Map of the village	18
3.	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	22-30
	3.1 Population Status	
	3.2 Social Anatomy	
	3.3 Sex Ratio	
	3.4 Literacy Rate	
	3.5 Level of Education	
	3.6 Age of the Village	
	3.7 Household Pattern	
	3.8 Sanitation Status	
	3.9 Drainage Status	
	3.10 Compost Pit Status	
	3.11 Status of Water Source	
	3.12 Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)	
	3.13 Agricultural Practices	
	3.14 Common Tree Species (Recorded from Village)	



4.		GOVERNMENT SCHEAMES	31-35
5.		PROBLEMS	36
6.		CONCLUSION	37
7.		SUGGESTION	38
		REFERENCE	39



**TRAINING REPORT
ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT**
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT
OF BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN FORESTRY



Session: 2022-23

Supervised by:

Dr. Bhawana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environment Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

Harsh Vardhan Raj
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.: 19007718
Enrollment No.: GGV/19/6049

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) 495009
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Harsh Vardhan Raj** s/o **Mr. Rajbali Singh** is a regular student of B.Sc.

Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled **"REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT"** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	Page No.
1.	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT	9-18
1.1	Introduction	9
1.2	Life Cycle Of Honey Bee	10
1.3	Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari	13
1.4	Processing Of Honey	14
1.5	Purity Test For Honey	17
1.6	Processing Method At Unit	18
2.	GEOMATICS	24-30
2.1	Introduction	24
2.3	Applications	25
2.4	Geodynamics	26
2.5	Different Maps	27
3.	WORKING PLAN	31-35
3.1	Objectives Of Working Plan	32
3.2	Scope Of Working Plan	32
3.3	Field Work For Working Plan Formulation	32
3.4	Forest Organization	35
4.	WOOD DEPOT KOTA	36-42
4.1	Introduction	36
4.2	Introduction Kota Forest	37
4.3	Felling Procedure	38
4.5	Marketing Of Timber	39
4.6	Forest Department And It's Marketing Functions:-	39
4.7	System Of Sale Of The Products:-	39
4.8	Certification Agencies	41
4.9	Instrument Used In Operation	42
4.10	Transportation	42



5.		NURSERY TRAINING AND BIODIVERSITY	43-48
	5.1	Introduction	43
	5.2	Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur	44
	5.3	Tree Species Present In Nursery	45
	5.4	Activities Performed In The Nursery	45
6.		WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, TRANSECT LINE SURVEY	49-57
	6.1	Wildlife Management	49
	6.2	Wildlife Management In ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)	50
	6.3	Wildlife Survey	51
	6.4	Transect Line Survey	52
	6.5	Conclusion	56
	6.6	Reference	57



**A REPORT
ON
INDUSTRIAL AND SERICULTURE
TRAINING**

(FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT
OF BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN FORESTRY**



Session: 2022-23

Supervised by:

Dr. Bhawana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of
Forestry, Wildlife
and Environment Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

Harsh Vardhan Raj
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.: 19007718
Enrollment No.: GGV/19/6049

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Harsh Vardhan Raj s/o Mr. Rajbali Singh** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled **"INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTE TRAINING AND VISIT REPORT"** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENT

CHAPTER		TITLE	Page No.
1.		SERICULTURE TRAINING	7-40
	1.1	Silk	8
	1.2	History of Silk	9
	1.3	Types of Silk	11
	1.4	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	14
	1.5	Tasar Silk	15
	1.6	Mulberry Silk	24
	1.7	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	35
	1.8	Advantages of Sericulture	36
	1.9	Drawback of Sericulture	37
	1.10	Science, Technology and Sericulture	38
	1.11	Conclusion	40
2.		SAWMILL INDUSTRY VISIT	41-51
	2.1	Process of Sawmill	41
	2.2	Ambika Saw Mill	42
	2.3	Sawmill Machines	44
	2.4	Auction Book	47
	2.5	Group Photo	48
	2.6	Sanichari Wood Market	49
	2.7	Conclusion	50
	2.8	Reference	51



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Harshit Kumar Verman
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6051



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Harshit Kumar Verman** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Kormi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KORMI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

HARSHIT KUMAR VERMAN
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6051



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Harshit Kumar Verman** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Harshit Kumar Verman

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6051



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Harshit Kumar Verman** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE IN BILASPUR,
(C.G)
PIN-495004
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION: 2022-23)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Hina

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/19/6056

Roll No. 19007721

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

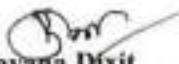
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Hina** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. **GGV/19/6056**) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Introduction	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2		Methodology	4-7
		Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3		Village Profile	8-19
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4		Demographic Profile	20-30
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1.	Population status	
	2.	Social anatomy	
	3.	Poverty status	
	4.	Housing pattern	
	5.	Educational status	
	6.	Literacy rate	
	7.	Occupation and employment	
	8.	Source of water	
	9.	Cooking status	
	10.	Livestock	
	11.	Technology	
	12.	Land utilization pattern	
	13.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5		Observation	31
CHAPTER-6		Conclusion	32
CHAPTER-7		Suggestions	33
		References	34



LIST OF TABLES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Village profile of Kormi	8-9
2.	Details of School Kormi	10
3.	Details of Road	16
4.	Details of Fadhakhar Nursery	18
5.	Population status of village	20
6.	Social Structure	21
7.	Poverty Status	22
8.	Housing Pattern	22
9.	Population by highest education level	23
10.	Occupation and employment	24
11.	Source of water	25
12.	Livestock	26
13.	Technology	26
14.	Land utilization pattern	27
15.	Government scheme	28-29
16.	Details of government scheme	29

LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Snapshot of questionnaire form	5
2.	Data collection from household and Sachiv of Kormi	6
3.	Map of Kormi village (Google Maps Satellite Version)	9
4.	Map of Kormi village (Source of Bhunaksha app)	9
5.	Pucca house	10
6.	Kutcha house	10
7.	Govt. Primary and middle school Kormi	11
8.	Higher secondary school Hardikala (Tona)	12
9.	Anganwadi Kormi	13
10.	Fare price shop Kormi	13
11.	Gram panchayat office Kormi	13
12.	Primary health centre Sirgitti	14
13.	Water source	15
14.	Small shops of Kormi Village	15
15.	Community Toilet	16
16.	Roads of Kormi village	16
17.	Agriculture machinery	17



18.	Agriculture Status	17
19.	Solar panel	18
20.	Fadhakhar nursery	19
21.	Livestock	19

LIST OF FIGURES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Number of students in School Kormi	11
2.	Number of students in Anganwadi Kormi	12
3.	Population status	20
4.	Social Structure	21
5.	Poverty status	22
6.	Housing pattern	23
7.	Educational Status	23
8.	Occupation and employment	24
9.	Source of water	25
10.	Cooking status	25
11.	Livestock	26
12.	Technology	27
13.	Land utilization pattern	27
14.	Government Schemes	30



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2022-23)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Hina

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/19/6056

Roll No. 19007721

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "**FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Hina of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6056)** under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavna Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-3
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2		Honey processing unit: Kanan Pendari	4-11
	2.1	Honey processing unit: Kanan Pendari	
	2.2	Honey	
	2.3	Processing of Honey	
	2.4	Processing method	
	2.5	Composition of honey	
	2.6	Honey testing (chemical test)	
	2.7	Moisture Meter	
	2.8	Packing and labelling	
	2.9	Therapeutic efficacies of honey	
	2.10	Uses and benefits	
	2.11	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 3		Modern tools and techniques: Geomatic center	12-18
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Forest geomatic center	
	3.3	GIS: Geomatic + Information + System	
	3.4	Remote sensing	
	3.5	Forest are manage under three category	
	3.6	Mapping	
	3.7	Contour	
	3.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER – 4		Working plan	19-24
	4.1	Working plan	
	4.2	Scope of working plan	
	4.3	Conditions for formulation working plan	



	4.4	Annual plan of operation	
	4.5	Procedure of working plan formulation	
	4.6	Field work for working plan formulation	
	4.7	Forest organization	
	4.8	Management classification	
	4.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5		Nursery	25-32
	5.1	Nursery	
	5.2	Importance of Nursery	
	5.3	Types of Nursery	
	5.4	Site selection for nursery	
	5.5	Management for young nursery plants	
	5.6	Tree species in Nursery	
	5.7	Activities perform in the nursery	
	5.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER – 6		Forest Wood Depot, Kota	33-41
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Management of forest depot	
	6.3	Timber grading	
	6.4	Forest wood depot, Kota (Bilaspur Division)	
	6.5	Auctioning process	
	6.6	Casting	
	6.7	Transit pass	
	6.8	Tree species	
	6.9	Physical Verification	
	6.10	For online selling / Buying of wood	
	6.11	Conclusion	
CHAPTER – 7		Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	42-47
	7.1	Introduction	
	7.2	Wildlife management in ATR	
	7.3	National Tiger Conservation Authority (NTCA)	



	7.4	Objectives of the NTCA	
	7.5	All India Tiger Estimation (AITE)	
		Sing survey	
		Transect line survey	
	7.4	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 8		Conclusion	48
		References	49

LIST OF TABLES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Chhattisgarh forest department	1
2.	Details of honey processing unit Kanan Pendari	4-5
3.	Composition of honey	8
4.	Details of crop composition	20
5.	Details of forest density	21
6.	Details of color	21
7.	Details of site quality	21-22
8.	Details of Fadhakhar Nursery	28-29
9.	Name of tree species	29-30



LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Structure of Chhattisgarh Forest Department	3
2.	Honey processing unit: Kanan Pendari	4
3.	Storage tank	6
4.	Honey processing unit	8
5.	Chemical used	9
6.	Moisture meter	10
7.	Packing and labelling	10
8.	With geomatic center attachment officer	12
9.	Management map	14
10.	Forest cover map	15
11.	Stock map	15
12.	Treatment map	16
13.	Fire assessment officer	16
14.	Elephant location and movement map	17
15.	With working attachment officer	19
16.	Age class	22
17.	Fadhakhar nursery	25
18.	Plant seedling bag (polybag)	30
19.	MANREGA board	32
20.	Bamboo rhizome propagation	32
21.	Wood depot, Kota	37
22.	Wood stock	37
23.	Measurement	38
24.	Carting chalan taken at depot	38
25.	Hammer	40
26.	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	42
27.	Pugmark of cat family	45
28.	Pugmark of dog family	45

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के तहत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1949 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

29.	Segregating tiger from leopard	45
30.	Bearing and angles	46
31.	Transect line plot circle	46
32.	Transect line plot	47



A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING,
BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2022-23)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Hina

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/19/6056

Roll No. 19007721

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

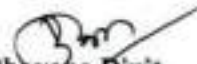
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: **“Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training”** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Hina of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6056)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
Bilaspur (C.G.)
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Sawmill and timber shop	1-6
	1.1	Sawmill	
	1.2	Agrawal sawmill	
	1.3	Shree sai furniture shop	
	1.4	Vijay furniture shop	
CHAPTER - 2		Sericulture research and developing and training institute	7-28
	2.1	Sericulture research and developing and training institute	
	2.2	Sericulture	
	2.3	Silk	
	2.4	Disease and pest management of tasar silkworm	
	2.5	Advanced technology in tasar insect farming	
	2.6	Grainage	
	2.7	DFL production	
	2.8	Mulberry silkworm rearing	
	2.9	Mulberry plant	
	2.10	Recent trends of biotech. & its intervention in sericulture	
	2.11	Disease and pest management of mulberry silkworm	
	2.12	By products in sericulture	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	29
		References	30

LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Agrawal sawmill	1
2.	Bandsaw machine	2
3.	Control panel	3
4.	Randa machine	3
5.	Cutter	3
6.	Gauge	4



7.	Shree sai furniture shop	4
8.	Products of Shree sai furniture shop	5
9.	Vijay furniture shop	5
10.	Products of Vijay furniture shop	6
11.	Sericulture research and developing and training institute	7
12.	Bombax mori (Source of google)	12
13.	Antheraea mylitta (Source of google)	13
14.	Antheraea proylei (Source of google)	13
15.	Philasamia cynthia (Source of google)	14
16.	Antheraea assamensis (Source of google)	14
17.	Life cycle of silkworm (Source of google)	15
18.	Cocoon garlanding (Source of google)	20
19.	Mulberry leaves as silkworm feed	20

LIST OF TABLES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1.	Details of Agrawal sawmill	2
2.	Details of Shree sai furniture	4-5
3.	Details of Vijay furniture	6
4.	Sericulture producing countries	9



TRAINING REPORT
ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE,
IN BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(SOCIO -ECONOMIC SURVEY -VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF
BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

SUBMITTED TO:
Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Science

SUBMITTED BY:
Jaagriti Patra
B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Roll. No-19007722
Enrolment No - GGV/19/605

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



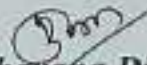
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that JAAGRITI PATRAD/o Mrs. **GAYATRI PATRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-2023 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY ON VILLAGE OF KORMI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGU, Bilaspur

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR - 495009



CONTENT

SsNo	Title	Page Number
1	Introduction of socio – economic survey	1-7
1.1	Definition	
1.2	Importance of socio – economic survey	
1.3	Advantages and disadvantages	
1.4	Objective of the survey	
1.5	Aim of the survey	
1.6	Procedure of adopted for the survey	
2	Depiction of the selected village	8-13
2.1	General outline of the village	
2.2	Map of the village	
2.3	Village framework	
3	Demographic status of the village	14-24
3.1	Population status	
3.2	Gender ratio	
3.3	Literacy rate	
3.4	Household pattern	
3.5	Sanitation status	
3.6	Sewerage status	
3.7	Source of energy	
3.8	Medical facilities	
3.9	Source of water	
3.10	Banking facilities	
4	Livestock	
4.1	Agriculture land use	
4.2	Marketing facilities	
4.3	Occupation	
4	Government schemes	25-29
4.1	P.M Ujjwala Yojana	
4.2	P.M Awas Yojana	
4.3	MGNREGA	
4.4	Swachh Bharat Mission	
4.5	Ration Card	
4.6	Kishan Card	
5	Vaccination status of village	30
6	Observation	31
7	Demands of the villagers	32
	Conclusion	33
	Suggestion	34
	Reference	35



LIST OF TABLES

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	General profile of village	8
2	School and staff member	11
3	Children in anganwadies	12
4	Other structure of village	13
5	Population	15
6	Category	15
7	Literacy rate	16
8	Cooking status	18
9	Different source of water	19
10	Livestock	21
11	Land use area	22
12	Marketing facilities	23
13	Occupation	24



LIST OF PLATES

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	Kormi village	3
2	Questionnaire	5
3	Data collection	6
4	Discussion about the problems of villagers	7
5	Map of kormi	9
6	Katcha house in kormi village	10
7	Pukka house in kormi village	10
8	Road in kormi village	11
9	Anganwadies in kormi village	12
10	Middle school in kormi village	13
11	Cooking status in kormi village	18
12	PHC in kormi village	19
13	Pond	20
14	Tank	20
15	Tube well	20
16	Livestock	22
17	Daily market in kormi	23



LIST OF FIGURES

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	Population	15
2	Category	15
3	Literacy rate	16
4	Sanitation status	17
5	Cooking status	18
6	Livestock	22
7	Occupation	24



**TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING,
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

(FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF
BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-2023)

SUBMITTED TO:
Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Science

SUBMITTED BY :
Jaagriti Patra
B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Roll. No-19007722
Enrolment No – GGV/19/605

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



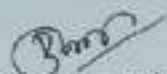
CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **JAAGRITI PATRA D/o Mrs. GAYATRI PATRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-2023 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled **"TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT"** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DATE: -

PLACE:-


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGU, Bilaspur

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR - 495009



CONTENT

S. No		Title	Page Number
1		SERICULTURE	1-29
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	History of silk	
	1.3	Silk and its type	
	1.4	Mulberry silk life cycle and rearing of mulberry	
	1.5	Disease and pest management of mulberry silk	
	1.6	Life cycle of tasar silk	
	1.7	Disease and pest management of tasar silk	
2		SAWMILL	30-36
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Sawmill and timber shop of shenichari	
	2.3	Machines used in sawmill and timber shop	
		CONCLUSION	37
		REFERENCES	38



LIST OF TABLES

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	Types of silk and its colour	4
2	Quantity of leaves at different instar	12
3	Mesh size of different instar	12
4	Spacing for different ages/instar	13



LIST OF PLATES

S. No	Title	Pages Number
1	Mulberry silk moth	5
2	Eri silk moth	6
3	Tasar silk moth	7
4	Muga silk moth	8
5	Life cycle of mulberry silk moth	9
6	Sericulture production centre in ramtala koni , Chhattisgarh	14
7	Disease grasserie	15
8	Disease flacherie	16
9	Uzi fly	18
10	Control measures used for pest	19
11	Dermestid beetles	20
12	Disease pebrine	23
13	Sericulture department	29
14	Agrwaal sawmill	33
15	Balaji timber shop	34
16	Tree cutting machine	35
17	Planer planing machine	36
18	Bandsaw machine	36



TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF
BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY



(Session 2022-2023)

SUBMITTED TO:
Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Science

SUBMITTED BY:
Jaagriti Patra
B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Roll. No-19007722
Enrolment No – GGV/19/605

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **JAAGRITI PATRA** D/o **Mrs. GAYATRI PATRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-2023 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION (FOREST OPERATION)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGU, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	Introduction	1-7
1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
1.2	Types of forest in Chhattisgarh	
1.3	Objective of forest attachment	
1.4	Forest administration in Chhattisgarh	
2	Honey processing centre	8-15
2.1	Introduction	
2.2	Bee castles	
2.3	Composition of honey	
2.4	Processing of honey	
2.5	Honey testing and conclusion	
2.6	Packaging	
2.7	Moisture meter	
2.8	Uses	
3	Geomatic centre	16-22
3.1	Application in forestry	
3.2	Forest geomatic centre	
3.3	Objectives	
3.4	Facilities and capabilities	
3.5	Bhuvan service	
3.6	Remote sensing	
4	Working plan	23-29
4.1	Scope of working plan	
4.2	Objective of working plan	



	4.3	Working plan period	
	4.4	Formulation of working plan	
	4.5	Field work for working plan	
	4.6	Forest organization	
	4.7	Management classification	
5		Central wood depot, kota	30-40
	5.1	Introduction	
	5.2	About kota depot	
	5.3	How wood entered in depot	
	5.4	Operation carried out in wood depot	
6		Nursery	41-46
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Types of nursery	
	6.3	Activities performed under nursery	
	6.4	Management of nursery	
7		Wildlife management in Achanakmar	47-52
	7.1	Introduction	
	7.2	Wildlife Management in Achanakmar Wildlife Sanctuary	
	7.3	All India Tiger Estimation	
		Conclusion	53
		References	54



LIST OF PLATES

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	Land cover map	2
2	Forest administrative structure	5
3	Bees castes	9
4	Composition of honey	10
5	Flow chart of honey processing centre	12
6	Quantity used in centre	12
7	Honey processing centre	12
8	Pure honey and impure honey	13
9	Moisture meter	14
10	Packaging of honey bottles	14
11	Forest fire	19
12	Forest fire in bilaspur circle	19
13	Elephant corridor assessment	20
14	Remote sensing	21
15	Geomatic centre	22
16	Forest type and colour	26
17	Different ages of tree	27
18	Site quality	27
19	Timber	30
20	Central wood depot	31
21	Field in central wood depot	32
22	Wood arrangement in depot	33
23	Bamboo managed in depot	37
24	Practical session with deputy ranger	37
25	Hammer	38
26	Stalk mentioned on log	38
27	Fadahakhar nursery	41
28	Poly bag preparation	45
29	Carnivore sign survey	50
30	Transect line	51
31	Habitat and pellet plot	52
32	Photo with range officer Mr. Ajay Sharma sir	52



LIST OF TABLES

S. No	Title	Page Number
1	Table of forest administrative	4
2	Table of crop composition	26
3	Table of types of forest	26
4	Table of different age class	27
5	Table of classification of grading	35
6	Table of different girth and length classes	35



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Janwi Chandel
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6059



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Janwi Chandel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Kormi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KORMI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

JANWI CHANDEL
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6059



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Janwi Chandel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Janwi Chandel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6059



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Janwi Chandel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A
REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY ON KORMI VILLAGE,
(495004) BILASPUR (C.G.)
(SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY- VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the Degree of
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION 2022-2023

Supervised by-
Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by-
Kalpna Dubey
B.Sc. Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no.- 19007724
Enrollment no.-GGV/19/6061

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMETAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central university established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)



Cover Page

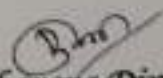
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Miss Kalpna Dubey D/o Mr. Mukesh Kumar Dubey is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-Economic Survey of Kormi village" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGU, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR (M.C.) 495009



Contents-

S. No	Topics	Page no.
1.	INTRODUCTION	1-2
	1.1 Socio-economic survey	
	1.2 Aim of the survey	
	1.3 Objective of the survey	
	1.4 Importance of socio-economic survey	
2.	Methodology	2-6
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing questionnaire	
	2.3 Data collection	
	2.4 Data processing and presentation	
3.	Village profile	7-12
	3.1 Map of village	
	3.2 Village infrastructure	
4.	Demographic profile of the village	13-23
	i. Population status	
	ii. Social anatomy	
	iii. Level of education	
	iv. Literacy rate	
	v. Housing pattern	
	vi. Source of water	
	vii. Occupation and employment	
	viii. Livestock	
	ix. Agriculture land use	
	x. Energy source	
	xi. Electronic appliance	
	xii. Marketing facilities	
	xiii. Vaccination status	
5.	Government schemes	24-25
6.	Positive aspects	27
7.	Negative aspects/ Observation	28
8.	Suggestion	
9.	Conclusion	29
	Reference	



LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Title	Page no.
Plate 1.	Distance of Kormi village	2
Plate 2.	Questionnaire page(1)	3
Plate 3.	Questionnaire page(2)	4
Plate 4.	Pictures during data collection	6
Plate 5.	Map of kormi village	8
Plate 6.	Land map of kormi village from Bhuiyan portal	8
Plate 7.	Kaccha house	9
Plate 8.	Pacca house	9
Plate 9.	Road in Kormi village	9
Plate10.	Middle school kormi village	10
Plate11.	Anganwadi Kormi village	10
Plate12.	Health center of Hardikala	11
Plate13.	Pond in Kormi	12
Plate14.	Panchayat building in Kormi	12
Plate15.	Ration shop for APL and BPL	12
Plate16.	Handpump in kormi village	12
Plate17.	Shop in kormi	12
Plate18.	Group photo with school students of kormi village	15
Plate19.	Livestock in village	20
Plate20.	Agriculture landuse	20
Plate21.	Vegetable farming	21
Plate22.	Earthen stove	22
Plate23.	LPG	22
Plate24.	Group photo during training session	26



LIST OF TABLE:-

S. No.	Title	Page no.
1.	General Profile of Kormi village	7
2.	Population status	14
3.	Social anatomy	14
4.	Level of education	16
5.	Number of houses according to type	17
6.	Water source in Kormi village	17
7.	Occupation status of villagers	18
8.	Livestock	19
9.	Land use of kormi village	21
10.	Cooking status	22
11.	Marketing Facilities	23
12.	Government Scheme active in village	25



LIST OF FIGURES:-

S.No.	Title	Page no.
1.	Population status	14
2.	Figure of category wise population proportion	15
3.	Showing level of education	16
4.	Water Source	18
5.	Occupation status	19
6.	Livestock	21
7.	Cooking status	22
8.	Percentage of vaccination in adults	23



A
REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the Degree of
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION 2022-2023

Supervised by-

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by-

Kalpna Dubey

B.Sc. Forestry

8th Semester

Roll no.- 19007724

Enrollment no.-GGV/19/6061

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1989 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

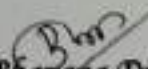
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss Kalpna Dubey** D/o Mr. Mukesh Kumar Dubey is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2021-22 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Report on Forest Attachment in Bilaspur division**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGU, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR - 495009



CONTENT

S.No.		TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.		INTRODUCTION	1-11
	1.1	Indian Forest	
	1.2	Forest of Chhattisgarh	
	1.3	Forest Department	
	1.4	Forest Administration on Chhattisgarh	
2.		Honey Processing Center	12-19
	2.1	Composition of honey	
	2.2	Processing method	
	2.3	Honey testing	
3.		Geomatic Center	20-25
4.		Working Plan	26-30
5.		Wood Depot	31-35
	5.1	Kendriya Vikray Kashthagar Kota (Bilaspur)	
	5.2	Auction Process	
6.		Nursery Visit	36-39
	6.1	Fadhakhar Nursery	
7.		Forest Visit	40-45
	7.1	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve (Bilaspur)	
	7.2	All India Tiger Estimation (AITE)	
8.		CONCLUSION	46
		Reference	47



LIST OF PLATES

S.No.	TITLE	PAGE No.
Plate 1.	Indian forest cover	2
Plate 2.	Forest of Chhattisgarh	4
Plate 3.	Honey Processing center (Kanan Pendari)	12
Plate 4.	Honey processing tanks	16
Plate 5.	Red- Impure honey. Yellow- Pure honey	17
Plate 6.	Storage tanks	17
Plate 7.	Moisture meter	18
Plate 8.	8 th semester students with Deputy Ranger and Manager	18
Plate 9.	Geomatic Center Bilaspur Division	19
Plate 10.	Stock Map	20
Plate 11.	Elephant Corridor Map	24
Plate 12.	Fire burnt Map	24
Plate 13.	Buffer Map of elephant Corridor	24
Plate 14.	Drainage Map	25
Plate 15.	Visit Geomatic Center Bilaspur division	25
Plate 16.	Types of color line use in Map	29
Plate 17.	Visit a Bilaspur division office for working session	30
Plate 18.	Stacking of wood	32
Plate 19.	Forest officials and departmental coordinator	34
Plate 20.	Practical Session with deputy Ranger	35
Plate 21.	Stacking of timber	35
Plate 22.	8 th semester students in Wood Depot Kota	22
Plate 23.	Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur Range (Bilaspur Division)	36
Plate 24.	Sunken seed bed	37
Plate 25.	Sapling of Arjuna	39
Plate 26.	Group photo with Nursery in charge	39
Plate 27.	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	40
Plate 28.	Habitat and Pellets plot	45
Plate 29.	Group photo with Mr. Ajay Sharma sir (Range officer of Kota Buffer Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)	45



LIST OF TABLES

S.No.	TITLE	Page No.
Table 1.	Forest and tree cover of India	2
Table 2.	Forest Administration	7
Table 3.	Composition of Honey	13
Table 4.	Staff members of Honey processing center	14
Table 5.	Crop composition	27
Table 6.	Forest density	28
Table 7.	Color	28
Table 8.	Site quality	28
Table 9.	Girth class for Teak wood	33
Table 10.	Details of Fadhakhar Nursery	38



A

REPORT ON
INDUSTRIAL AND SERICULTURE
TRAINING

(FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the Degree of
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION 2022-2023

Supervised by-

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by-

Kalpna Dubey

B.Sc. Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no.- 19007724
Enrollment no.-GGV/19/6061

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY
WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1989 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss Kalpna Dubey** D/o Mr. Mukesh Kumar Dubey is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Report on Industrial and Sericulture training**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGU, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR (M.P.) 495009



CONTENT

S.No.	TITLE	Page no.
1.	SERICULTURE TRAINING	1-9
	1.1 Introduction	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Benefits of Sericulture	
	1.4 History	
	1.5 Indian scenario	
	1.6 Silk production in India	
	1.7 Silk	
	1.8 Types of silk	
	1.9 Taxonomy	
2.	Mulberry plant and its silk worm	9-27
	2.1 Mulberry silkworm	
	2.2 Life cycle of silkworm	
	2.3 Nursery management	
	2.4 Rearing of silkworm	
	2.5 Disease management of mulberry	
	2.6 Tasar silkworm	
	2.7 Life cycle of tasar silkworm	
	2.8 Disease management	
	2.9 Silk and its use	
	2.10 Benefits of sericulture	
3.	SAW MILL/TIMBER SHOP	28-34
	3.1 Introduction	
	3.2 Agrawal Sawmill or lakdi Taal	
	3.3 Processing at saw mill	
	3.4 TIMBER SHOP	
	3.5 Shree Balaji Timber Shop (shanichari, Bilaspur)	
	Conclusion	35
	Reference	36



LIST OF PLATES

S.No.	DISCRIPTION	Page No.
Plate 1.	Silk map of India	4
Plate 2.	Mulberry silkworm	6
Plate 3.	Antheraea Mylitte Dury	6
Plate 4.	Eri Silk	7
Plate 5.	Muga silkworm	7
Plate 6.	Sericulture training center	8
Plate 7.	Lecture room	9
Plate 8.	Ramtala sericulture training centre	9
Plate 9.	Mulberry silk	9
Plate 10.	Life cycle of silkworm	10
Plate 11.	Silk worm	11
Plate 12.	Cocoon	11
Plate 13.	Mulberry plantation	14
Plate 14.	Powdery mildew	18
Plate 15.	Leaf rust	18
Plate 16.	Leaf spot	19
Plate 17.	Bacteria leaf blight	20
Plate 18.	Tropical tasar	21
Plate 19.	Oak tasar	21
Plate 20.	Life cycle of tasar silkworm	22
Plate 21.	Lime water apply for precaution	23
Plate 22.	Branches cutting	23
Plate 23.	Muga silk thread	24
Plate 24.	Mulberry cocoon	24
Plate 25.	Agrawal saw mill	29
Plate 26.	Storage of logs	30
Plate 27.	Band saw machine	30
Plate 28.	Randha machine	30
Plate 29.	Cutting logs	31
Plate 30.	Workers and logs of timber	31
Plate 31.	Group photo with owner of sawmill	32
Plate 32.	Photo with shop owner	33
Plate 33.	Door and door frame	33
Plate 34.	Bamboo chatai	34
Plate 35.	Bamboo chali	34
Plate 36.	Cutter machine	34

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के तहत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1989 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Certificate

Signed by Head and Supervisor

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के तहत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1949 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Contents/Abstract



A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH
PIN-495004
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION-2022-2023)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kanchan Verma

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.

Roll No.- 19007725

Enrol No. – GGV/19/6062

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Village Attachment Report** entitled: “**Socio-Economic Survey of Kormi Village, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh**” has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of **Bachelor of Science in Forestry** to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Miss Kanchan Verma**, B.Sc. Forestry, **VIIIth** Semester (Roll no.- 19007725), Enrolment No.- **GGV/19/6062** under my supervision.

Her work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish her success in future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

Chapter – 1:	1.1	Introduction	1-3
	1.2	Importance of Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.3	Importance of Village Survey	
	1.4	Objectives of Socio-Economic Survey	
Chapter – 2:		Methodology	4-5
	2.1	Criteria for Selection of Village	
	2.2	Criteria for Selection of Households	
	2.3	Collection of Information/ Data	
	2.4	Source of Data	
	2.5	Limitations of Data Collection	
Chapter – 3:		An Overview of Village	6-7
	3.1	Geographical Location of Village	
	3.2	Land Utilization Pattern	
Chapter – 4:		Demography and Social Anatomy	8-10
	4.1	Population Status	
	4.2	Caste Profile	
	4.3	Religion Profile	
	4.4	Educational Profile	
Chapter – 5:		Infrastructure of Village	11-18
	5.1	Roads	
	5.2	Electricity	
	5.3	Drainage	
	5.4	Communication	
	5.5	Housing Pattern	
	5.6	Sources of Water	
	5.7	Sources of Energy	
	5.8	Social Infrastructure	
Chapter – 6:		Local Economy	19-23
	6.1	APL/BPL wise Distribution on Households	
	6.2	Occupational Profile	
	6.3	Land Holding Pattern	
	6.4	Agriculture	



	6.5	Livestock Possession	
	6.6	Market Linkage	
Chapter – 7:		Status of Women	24-25
Chapter – 8:		Government Schemes	26-27
	8.1	Government Schemes active in the Village	
	8.2	Benefits obtained by Villagers through Schemes	
Chapter – 9:		Conclusion	28-30
	9.1	Major Findings of the Study	
	9.2	SWOT Analysis	
	9.3	Policy Suggestions	
		REFERENCES	31



LIST OF TABLES

S. No.	Description	Page
1	Details of Kormi Village	6
2	Land Utilization Pattern of Village	7
3	Category-Wise Population Distribution	9
4	Population Distribution on the basis of Highest Education Level	9-10
5	Showing Housing Pattern in the Village	13
6	Showing different water resources of Kormi Village	13
7	Showing number of children from Kormi enrolled in different school level in and outside the village	16
8	Sex-wise Occupation Details of Villagers.	19-20
9	Showing Market-linkage from Kormi Village	22
10	Showing status of women in the Village	24-25
11	Showing number of Beneficiaries of Government Schemes in the village	27
12	SWOT Analysis of Kormi Village on the basis of Survey	29



LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Description	Page
1	Data Collection in a household, Kormi	4
2	Data Collection in Panchayat Office	4
3	Map of Kormi Village taken from Bhuiyan Portal.	6
4	Kaccha Road in the Village	11
5	CC Road in the Village	11
6	Open drainage system in village	12
7	Clogged drainage	12
8	Kaccha House	13
9	Pucca House	13
10	Food being cooked on 'Chulha'	15
11	Women cleaning 'Chulha'	15
12	Primary School of Kormi Village	15
13	Middle School of Kormi	16
14	Interaction with Students	16
15	High School situated in Hardikala (Tona)	16
16	Anganwadi No.2 of Kormi	17
17	Anganwadi worker teaching kids	17
18	Sirgitti PHC	18
19	Poor Disposal of waste in PHC	18
20	Public Toilet in the Village	18
21	Drip Irrigation for vegetables	21
22	Use of Solar Energy in farming	21
23	Cow dung manure mounded outside farm	21



LIST OF FIGURES

S. No.	Description	Page
1	Population proportion of Male, Female and Children in the village.	8
2	Pie Chart Showing Category-wise Household Distribution	9
3	Bar Graph Showing Education Profile of the village.	10
4	Pie Chart depicting numerical dependence of households on various water resources	14
5	Pie Chart depicting numerical dependence of households on different fuel sources	14
6	Pie Chart Showing Ration card wise Household Distribution.	19
7	Representation of Occupational Profile through Bar Graph	20
8	Pie Chart showing livestock population of the Village	22



**A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION-2022-2023)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kanchan Verma

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.

Roll No.- 19007725

Enrol No. – GGV/19/6062

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)**

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अन्तर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1987 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

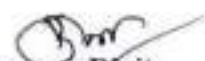
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Forest Attachment Report** entitled: “**Forest Attachment in Bilaspur Forest Division, Chhattisgarh**” has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Miss Kanchan Verma**, B. Sc. Forestry, **VIII** Semester (Roll no.– **19007725**), Enrolment No. – **GGV/19/6062** under my guidance and supervision.

Her work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish her success in future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

Chapter - 1		Nursery Training	1-3
	1.1	Definition of Nursery	
	1.2	Advantages of Nursery	
	1.3	Preparation of Nursery	
	1.4	Details of Fadakhkar Nursery	
Chapter - 2		Honey Processing	4-7
	2.1	Honey & its Composition	
	2.2	Honey Processing Unit, Kanan Pendari	
	2.3	Testing of Raw Honey	
	2.4	Processing of Raw Honey	
	2.5	Packaging of Processed Honey	
Chapter - 3		Geomatics & its Application in Forestry	8-12
	3.1	Geomatics	
	3.2	Applications of Geomatics in Forestry	
	3.3	Regional Forest Geomatic Center	
	3.4	Functions of Forest Geomatic Center	
	3.5	Maps	
	3.6	Types of Maps	
Chapter - 4		Forest Working Plan	13-15
	4.1	Definition of Working Plan	
	4.2	National Working Plan Code	
	4.3	Need of Working Plan	
	4.4	Objectives of Working Plan	
	4.5	Conditions for Formulation of Working Plan	
	4.6	Procedure of Working Plan Formulation	
Chapter - 5		Timber Depot Management	16-20
	5.1	Introduction of Timber Depot	
	5.2	Central Sales Timber Depot, Kota	
	5.3	Organizational Structure of Timber Depot	



	5.4	Activities done in Forest before arrival of Logs to Depot	
	5.5	Steps Followed in Timber Depot	
Chapter - 6		Field Visit to Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	21-24
	6.1	Forest Status of Chhattisgarh	
	6.2	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	
	6.3	Wildlife Management	
	6.4	NTCA	
	6.5	All India Tiger Estimation	
	6.6	Phases for Monitoring of Tigers	
	6.7	Carnivore & Mega-herbivore Sign Survey	



LIST OF TABLES

S. No.	Description	Page
1	Showing details of Fadahakhar Nursery	2-3
2	Showing Composition of Honey	4
3	Showing details of Honey Processing Unit at Kanan Pendari.	5
4	Showing Legends used in Vegetation Map	10
5	Showing Crop Composition	10
6	Showing Legends used for depicting Species Composition	10
7	Showing legends used for representing Age Class	11
8	Depicting legends used to indicate Site Quality	11
9	Showing Forest Status of Chhattisgarh	21

LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Description	Page
1	Picture of Fadahakhar Nursery	3
2	Picture of Fadahakhar Nursery	3
3	Picture of Fadahakhar Nursery	3
4	Board of Honey Processing Center	5
5	Group Photo taken at the Center	5
6	Refractometer	6
7	Chemical Test of Honey	6
8	Machine Set-up for Honey Processing	7
9	Packaged & Labeled Honey	7
10	Group Photo taken at Regional Geomatic Center, Bilaspur	9
11	Forest Fire Map of Chhattisgarh	12
12	Image from Timber Depot, Kota	16
13	Map of Timber Depot, Kota	16
14	Organizational Structure of Timber Depot	17
15	Workers taking measurement	18
16	Measurement written on log	18
17	Picture of Carting Chalan Taken at Depot	18
18	Stacked logs	19
19	Bamboo stacked in bundles	19
20	Unsold logs painted white	20
21	Sold logs painted reddish brown	20
22	Gate of Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	22
23	Trail Formed in the Survey	24
24	Line Transect Survey	24
25	Depiction of Plots in Habitat Assessment	24



A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING,
BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION-2022-2023)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kanchan Verma

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.

Roll No.- 19007725

Enrol No. - GGV/19/6062

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



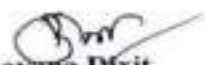
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Forest Institute and Industrial Attachment Report** entitled: **“Industrial Visit & Sericulture Training in Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh”** has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, carried out by **Miss Kanchan Verma** of B. Sc. Forestry, **VIII** Semester (Roll No.- **19007725**), Enrolment No. – **GGV/19/6062** under my guidance and supervision.

Her work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish her success in future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

PART – I (SAWMILL & TIMBER SHOP VISIT)			
Chapter – 1:	1.1	Introduction	1
	1.2	Types of Sawmill	1
	1.3	Tools & Machineries used in Sawmill	1-3
	1.4	Basic Operation in Sawmill	4
	1.5	Wood Products Obtained After Primary Processing	4-5
Chapter – 2:	2.1	Site Visit	6-9
PART – II (SERICULTURE)			
Chapter – 1:		History of Silk & its Development	1-2
	1.1	Silk	1
	1.2	History of Silk	1
	1.3	Types of Silk	1-2
Chapter – 2:		Tasar Nursery & Plantation	3-4
	2.1	Food Plants of Tasar Silkworm	3
	2.2	Tasar Nursery Practices	3-4
	2.3	Plantation Management	4
Chapter – 3:		Integrated Management of Tasar Food Plants' Pests & Diseases	5-8
	3.1	Diseases in Tasar Food Plants	5-6
	3.2	Pests in Tasar Food Plants	6-8
	3.3	Integrated Management of Major Defoliating Pests	8
Chapter – 4:		Advanced Technology in Tasar Insect Farming	9-10
Chapter – 5:		Diseases in Tasar Larva & their Management	11-13



Chapter – 6:		Advanced Technology of Tasar Grainage & Seed Production	14-17
	6.1	Grainage & Its Types	14
	6.2	DFL Production	14-16
	6.3	Packaging, Labeling & Transportation of DFLs	17
Chapter – 7:		Importance of By Products in Sericulture	18
	7.1	By-Products	18
	7.2	List of By-products obtained from Sericulture	18
CONCLUSION			
REFERENCES			



LIST OF TABLES

PART – I (SAWMILL & TIMBER SHOP VISIT)		
S. No.	Title	Page
1	Machineries used in Sawmill	1-3
2	Details of Onkar Prasad Agarwal Sawmill	6-7
3	Details of Home@Home Shop	7-8
4	Details of Vijay Furniture Shop	8-9
PART – II (SERICULTURE)		
1	Types of silk	1-2
2	Disease and their management in Tasar Food Plants	5-6
3	Pests and their management in Tasar Food Plants	6-8
4	Diseases in Tasar Larva & their Management	11-12
5	Disinfection process with respect to days before arrival of cocoon	14-15
6	By products obtained in sericulture	18



LIST OF PLATES

PART – I (SAWMILL & TIMBER SHOP VISIT)		
S. No.	Title	Page
1	Log turner, Conveyor	2
2	Debarker	2
3	Board Feeder	2
4	Band saw	2
5	Gang saw	2
6	Chain saw	3
7	Edger	3
8	Chipper	3
9	Planer	3
10	Showing Basic Operation Performed in Sawmill	4
11	Pictures of Onkar Prasad Agrawal Sawmill	7
12	Pictures of Onkar Prasad Agrawal Sawmill	7
13	Pictures of Onkar Prasad Agrawal Sawmill	7
14	Pictures of Onkar Prasad Agrawal Sawmill	7
15	Wood Products of Home@Home Shop	8
16	Wood Products of Home@Home Shop	8
17	Wood Products of Home@Home Shop	8
18	Wood Products of Home@Home Shop	8
19	Furnitures of Vijay Furniture Shop	9
20	Furnitures of Vijay Furniture Shop	9
21	Furnitures of Vijay Furniture Shop	9
22	Furnitures of Vijay Furniture Shop	9
PART – II (SERICULTURE)		
1	Picture of Sericulture Research, Development & Training Institute	2
2	Lecture by Scientist at Institute	2
3	Group Photo taken at Institute	2
4	T. arjuna plantation	4
5	Pruning Operation in T. arjuna	4
6	Leaf Spot	6
7	Black Nodal Girdling	6
8	Powdery Mildew	6
9	Leaf Curling	6
10	Weevil	7



11	Red Beetle	7
12	May-June Beetle	7
13	Vapourer Tussock Moth	7
14	Gall Fly	7
15	Stem Borer	8
16	Pebrine Infected Larva	13
17	Virosis Infected Larva	13
18	Bacteriosis Infected Larva	13
19	Muscardine Infected Larva	13
20	Selection of Cocoons	15
21	Sorted Cocoons	15
22	Cocoon Garlanding	15
23	Newly emerged Tasar Moth	16
24	Coupling in Tasar Moth	16
25	Female Tasar Moth laying Eggs	16



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Khilesh Sethiya

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6063



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Khilesh Sethiya** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Kormi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KORMI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

KHILESH SETHIYA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6063



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Khilesh Sethiya** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Khilesh Sethiya

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6063



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Khilesh Sethiya** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



Janwi Chandel
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6059



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Janwi Chandel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Kormi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KORMI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

JANWI CHANDEL
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6059



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Janwi Chandel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Janwi Chandel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6059



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Janwi Chandel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF KORMI VILLAGE BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

PIN – 438761

(Village Attachment)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry**



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Kuldeep Verma

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007728

Enroll No. GGV/19/6175

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-KORMI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Kaldeep Verma of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester, (Enrollment No. GGV/19/6175) under my guidance and supervision,

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
(Supervisor)

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Deptt. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Socio-Economic Survey	1-3
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.4	Why We Need Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.5	Aim And Objective of Survey	
	1.6	Methodology And Procedure	
CHAPTER - 2		General Profile of Village	4-10
	2.1	General Profile of Village	
	2.2	General Information of Village	
	2.3	Map of Village	
	2.4	History Behind Village	
	2.5	Village Infrastructure	
CHAPTER - 3		Demographic Profile of Village	11-19
	3.1	Total Population	
	3.2	Category Factor	
	3.3	Literacy Rate	
	3.4	Total Worker	
	3.5	Housing Pattern	
	3.6	Water Facility	
	3.7	Live Stock Possession	
	3.8	Financial Assets	
	3.9	Schemes	
	3.10	Cooking Status	
	3.11	Technology	
	3.12	Hygiene	
	3.13	Crops Grown	
CHAPTER - 4		Problems In Village And Suggestions	20
		Conclusion And Reference	21



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Kuldeep Verma

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007728

Enroll No. GGV/19/6175

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kuldeep Verma** s/o **Mr. Saukhilal Verma** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. He has completed this entitled: **"TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING" (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
(Supervisor)

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. S.
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Chhattisgarh Forest And Forest Department	1-3
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Organizational Setup of Forest Department	
	1.3	Forest Administration	
	1.4	Hierarchy of The State Forest Department	
CHAPTER - 2		Honey Collection And Processing Unit	4-9
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Bee Castes	
	2.3	Composition of Honey	
	2.4	Processing of Honey	
CHAPTER - 3		Regional Geometric Centre	10-14
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Geometric	
	3.3	Remote Sensing	
	3.4	GIS (Geographic Information System)	
	3.5	Application of GIS In Forestry	
	3.6	Mapping	
CHAPTER - 4		Working Plan	15-19
	4.1	Introduction	
	4.2	Need For Working Plan	
	4.3	A Working Plan Will	
	4.4	Objective And Scope	
	4.5	Period of The Working Plan	
	4.6	Duties of Working Plan Officer	
	4.7	Field Work	
CHAPTER - 5		Wood Depot	20-25
	5.1	Introduction	
	5.2	Depot	
	5.3	About Kota Wood Depot, Bilaspur Division	



	5.4	Procedure	
	5.5	Other Information	
CHAPTER - 6		Fadhakhar Nursery	26-31
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Types of Nursery	
	6.3	Advantages of Raising Seedlings In Nursery	
	6.4	Preparation of Nursery Site Selection	
	6.5	Criteria For Nursery Site Selection	
	6.6	Nursery Bed	
	6.7	Preparation of Media For Propagation	
	6.8	Study Site: Fadhakhar Nursery	
	6.9	Staffs of Fadhakhar Nursery	
	6.10	Some Plant Species Present In Nursery	
	6.11	Nursery Activities	
CHAPTER - 7		Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	32-35
	7.1	Introduction	
	7.2	All India Tiger Estimation	
	7.3	Carnivore Sign Survey - Trail	
	7.4	Line Transect	
	7.5	Conclusion And Reference	36-37



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Kuldeep Verma

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007728
Enroll No. GGV/19/6175

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के तहत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1949 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

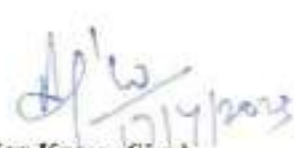
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kuldeep Verma** s/o **Mr. S.L. Verma** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed this training entitled: **"TRAINING REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academics endeavors.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Sawmill	1-4
CHAPTER - 2	Sericulture Training	5-25
CHAPTER - 3	Conclusion	26



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kunal Rajeev Dewangan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6069



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kunal Rajeev Dewangan** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Kormi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KORMI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

KUNAL RAJEEV DEWANGAN
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6069



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kunal Rajeev Dewangan** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kunal Rajeev Dewangan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6069



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kunal Rajeev Dewangan** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF
KORMI VILLAGE
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH PIN - 495004**

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

**Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Supervised by :

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by :

Kushal Kumar Patel

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No. - 19007730
Enroll No - GGV/19/6070



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009, C.G.
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, C.G" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. KUSHAL KUMAR PATEL, B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Roll No. 19007730)** under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Alb
17/4/2025

Dr. Ajay Singh Sir
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Deptt. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER – 1	page: 1-4
• Introduction	
• Definition	
• Need & Importance of study	
• Socio-Economic assessment	
• Aim of the survey	
• Objectives of survey	
• Methodology adopted for survey	
❖ CHAPTER – 2	page: 5-9
• General profile of the village	
• Map of the village	
• Village infrastructures	
❖ CHAPTER – 3	page: 10-19
• Population Status	
• Social Anatomy	
• Sex Ratio	
• Household pattern	
• Level of education	
• Literacy rate	
• Status of water source	
• Source of Energy	
• Working population	
• Land holding	
• Irrigation status	
• Production	
• Livestock	
❖ CHAPTER – 4	page: 20- 21
• Government Scheme	
❖ CHAPTER – 5	page: 22-23
• Conclusion	
• Negative aspects	
• Positive aspects	
• Suggestions	
❖ REFERENCE	Page: 24
❖ APPENDIX	Page: 25-28



FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT REPORT BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Report on Industrial Training)

**Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Supervised by :

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by :

Kushal Kumar Patel
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No. - 19007730
Enroll No - GGV/19/6070



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009,
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kushal Kumar Patel S/O Mr. HN Patel** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIII semester** during the session of 2022-23 of department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled 'Training report on Industrial Training' during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University - Bilaspur (C.G.))



CONTENT

CHAPTER 1 : SERICULTURE TRAINING

PAGE : 1 - 23

- Introduction
 - Sericulture
 - Silk
 - History of silk
 - Silk in India
 - Terminology
- Life cycle of silkworm
- Types of silk
 - Mulberry silk
 - Tasar silk
 - Eri silk
 - Muga silk
- Sericulture Technology
 - Mulberry cultivation
 - Rearing house
 - Younger age chowki rearing
 - Late age silkworm rearing
 - Harvesting
- Tasar silk
 - Tasar Technology
 - Tasar silkworm rearing
- Major Diseases
 - Diseases and pests of Tasar silkworm
 - Diseases and pests of Mulberry silkworm
- Conclusion

CHAPTER 2 : SAWMILL VISIT

PAGE : 24 - 32

- Introduction
 - Process at Sawmill
 - Ajanta sawmill
- Processing of Timber
 - Storage of logs
 - Cutting of logs
 - Finished products
 - Selling of products
- Conclusion



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION CHHATTISGARH

(A Report on Field Training)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Supervised by :

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by :

Kushal Kumar Patel
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No. - 19007730
Enroll No - GGV/19/6070

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



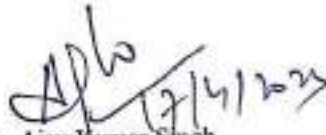
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kushal Kumar Patel** S/o **Shri H.N Patel** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled "Training report on Forest Attachment" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


12/4/23

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

Subject		Page Number
Chapter – 1	Honey Processing Unit	1 - 10
Chapter – 2	Geomatics	11 - 15
Chapter – 3	Working plan	16 - 19
Chapter – 4	Wood Depot Kota	20 - 25
Chapter – 5	Nursery Training and Biodiversity	26 - 31
Chapter – 6	Wildlife Management, Transect line survey	32 - 36
Chapter - 7	Conclusion	37



**SOCIO ECONOMICS REPORT OF KORMI VILLAGE BILASPUR
CHHATTISGARH PIN NO.-495004
(Village Attachment Report)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY**



(SESSION:- 2022 – 23)

Under The Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department Of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental

Science GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

Submitted By:-

Lokesh Kumar Tandan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem

Roll No :- 19007731

Enroll No:-GGV/19/6071

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: **“Socio - Economic Survey Of Kormi Village, Bilaspur ,Chhattisgarh”** submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Lokesh Kumar Tandan, B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester and Enrolment No.(GGV/19/6071)** under my Guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in his future academic endeavours.


17/11/2023
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University, Bilaspur (C.G.))

Supervisor:-

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

	Pages
CHAPTER- 01 (INTRODUCTION)	2-3
I. Socio-Economic Survey	
II. Definition	
III. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
IV. Aim and Objectives of Socio-Economic Survey	
CHAPTER- 02 (METHODOLOGY)	4-7
I. Selection of the Area	
II. Questionnaire development	
CHAPTER- 03	8-12
I. Village Profile	
II. Map of Village & infrastructure	
CHAPTER- 04 (Demographics of Village)	13-21
I. Population status.	
II. Social anatomy.	
III. Level of education.	
IV. Literacy rate.	
V. Housing pattern.	
VI. Water sources.	
VII. Sources of energy.	
VIII. Livestock procession.	
IX. Agriculture machinery.	
X. Transportation.	
CHAPTER- 05	22-24
I. Government scheme in village.	
CHAPTER- 06	25
I. Problems.	
CHAPTER- 07	26
I. Conclusion and Remark.	



A
REPORT ON
“FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT”
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF
REQUIREMENT FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

Under The Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department Of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental

Science GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

Submitted By:-

Lokesh Kumar Tandan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem

Roll No :- 19007731

Enroll No-GGV/19/6071

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. **Lokesh Kumar Tandan s/o Mr. J.D. Tandan** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance and supervision.
I wish him all the success in his academics.


17/11/2023
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Bilaspur (C.G.))

Supervisor:-

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G.)



Contents

CHAPTER	TOPIC	PAGES
Chapter-01	Introduction(forest)	01-04
Chapter-02	Nursery management (Fadhakhar)	05-11
Chapter-03	Honey processing unit (Kanan pendari)	12-18
Chapter-04	Regional Geometric Centre Bilaspur	19-26
Chapter-05	Working plan Bilaspur Division	27-31
Chapter-06	Achanakmar Tiger reserve	32-37
Chapter-07	Forest wood Depot Kota	38-44
Chapter-08	Conclusion & Reference	45



A

REPORT ON

“INDUSTRIAL TRAINING”

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

Under The Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department Of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental

Science GGV, Bilaspur (C.G)

Submitted By:-

Lokesh Kumar Tandan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem

Roll No :- 19007731

Enroll No-GGV/19/6071



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Lokesh Kumar Tandan** s/o **Mr. J.D. Tandan** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester** during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial Training**” during this semester under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


17/11/2022
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University, Bilaspur (C.G.))

Supervisor:-

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental sciences
GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



Contents

Chapter -1	01-10
o Saw mill and Timber Industry	
o Introduction	
o Machine used in Industry	
o Timber auction step	
Chapter-2	11- 33
o Introduction	
o Sericulture	
o Silk History, Classification, and production	
o Chawki Rearing Introduction, establishment	
o Mulberry plant and Cocoon	
o Silkworm diseases and Pest control	
o Tasar silkworm and Disease management	
Conclusion & Reference	34



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Lucky Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6176



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Lucky Sahu** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Kormi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KORMI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

LUCKY SAHU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6176



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Lucky Sahu** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Lucky Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6176



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Lucky Sahu** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



SOCIO -ECONOMIC REPORT OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In
Forestry



(Session-2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Mansi Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007768
Enroll No. GGV/19/6075

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: **"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KORMI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Ms Mansi Singh of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6075) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Aj K
17/4/2023
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Deptt. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



Contents

Chapter 1	1-2
Introduction	
• Importance of economic survey • Aims of economic survey • Objective of economic survey	
Chapter 2	3-4
Methodology	
• Questionnaire development • Data collection	
Chapter 3	5-11
Village profile	
• Map of village • Village infrastructure	
Chapter 4	12-25
Demographics of village	
• Population status • Social anatomy • Poverty Status • Level of education • Literacy rate • Occupation • Housing pattern • Water sources • Sources of energy • Livestock • Agriculture land use • Agriculture machinery	



- Transportation
- Technology
- Some Government developing plans

<i>Problems</i>	26
<i>Conclusion and Remark</i>	27
<i>References</i>	28



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



(Session-2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:
Mansi Singh
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007768
Enroll No. GGV/19/6075

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

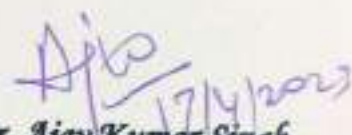
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: **Forest Field Training Report**, Submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Mansi Singh** of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6075) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Deptt. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1	1-5
• Introduction • Forest in Chhattisgarh • Forest type in Chhattisgarh • Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction • Forest Administration • Administrative Classification • Aim of Forest Administrative • Bilaspur Forest Division	
CHAPTER 2	6-9
• Nursery Management • Preparation of Nursery • Major activities performing in Nursery	
CHAPTER 3	10-17
• Honey Processing Unit • Introduction • Bee Castes • Composition of Honey • Processing of Honey • Honey Testing & Conclusion • Moisture Meter • Uses	
CHAPTER 4	18-28
• Introduction to GIS & Mapping • Geomatics • Application in forestry • Forest Geomatic Centre • Objectives • Mapping • Remote Sensing	
CHAPTER 5	29-30
• Working Plan	



- Scope of Working Plan
- Need of Working plan
- Objective of Working Plan
- Working Plan Period
- Formulation Of working Plan
- Field work for working Plan Formulation
- Forest Organization
- Management Classification

CHAPTER 6	31-39
• Kota Wood Depot	
CHAPTER 7	40-43
• Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	
CONCLUSION	44
REFERENCES	45



INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF
THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session- 2022-2023)

Under the Supervision of-

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Submitted by-

Mansi Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No-1900776
Enrollment No-GGV/19/6075

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Industrial Attachment Report entitled: **INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms Mansi Singh** of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enroll No. (GGV/19/6075) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Aj 10
17/11/2023
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Supervisor
Assistant Professor
Deptt. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1	1-3
• Saw mill and Timber Industry • Introduction • Machine used in Industry • Timber auction steps	
CHAPTER 2	4-26
• Sericulture • Introduction • Life Cycle of Silkworm • Silkworm Diseases and Pest Control • Management • Tasar Silkworm • Benefits of Sericulture	
<i>Suggestions</i>	27
<i>References</i>	28



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

MOHINISH SINGH

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007732
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6079



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **MOHINISH SINGH** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

MOHINISH SINGH

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007732
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6079



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **MOHINISH SINGH** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

MOHINISH SINGH

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007732
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6079



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that MOHINISH SINGH is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE DHUMA
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)**

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2022-23

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Nishikant Krishan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007736

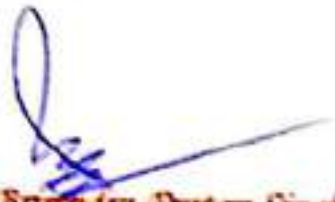
Enroll No. GGV/19/6090

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-DHUMA, BHILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by **Mr. Nishikant Krishan** of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/0090) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.



Dr. Suresh Pratap Singh

Supervisor

CONTENTS

		PAGES
	Abbreviations	
Chapter 1	Introduction	1-3
	• Importance of economic survey • Aims of economic survey • Objective of economic survey	
Chapter 2	Methodology	4-7
	• Questionnaire development • Data collection	
Chapter 3	Village profile	8-16
	• Map of village • Village infrastructure	
Chapter 4	Demographics of village	17-31
	• Population status • Social anatomy • Level of education • Literacy rate • Housing pattern • Water sources • Sources of energy • Livestock possession • Agriculture land use • Agriculture machinery • Transportation • Government Schemes	
Chapter 5	Problems	32
Chapter 6	Conclusion and Remarks	33
	References	34

FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2022-23

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Nishikant Krishan

B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007736
Enroll No. GGV/19/6090

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Nishikant Krishan** s/o Mr. Khorbahra Ram Krishan is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled "**Training report on Field Training**" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.



Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

(Supervisor)

CONTENTS

Abbreviations		Page No.
Chapter 1	INTRODUCTION	1-5
	1.1 Forest in Chhattisgarh 1.2 Forest type in Chhattisgarh 1.3 Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction 1.4 Forest Administration 1.5 Administrative Classification 1.6 Aim of Forest Administration	
Chapter 2	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT	6-16
	2.1 Introduction 2.2 Bee Castes 2.3 Processing of Honey 2.4 Honey processing unit in Chhattisgarh 2.5 Working Staff 2.6 Miscellaneous	
Chapter 3	INTRODUCTION TO GIS & MAPPING	17-22
	3.1 Introduction 3.2 Geomatics 3.3 Application in forestry 3.4 Forest Geomatic Centre 3.5 Objectives 3.6 Mapping 3.7 Remote Sensing	
Chapter 4	WORKING PLAN	23-33
	4.1 Introduction 4.2 Scope of Working Plan 4.3 Need of Working plan 4.4 Objective of Working Plan 4.5 Working Plan Period 4.6 Formulation of working Plan 4.7 Field work for working Plan Formulation 4.8 Forest Organization 4.9 Management Classification	
Chapter 5	Wood Depot Management	34-45
	5.1 Introduction 5.2 Depot 5.3 Passing of Forest Produce from Coupe 5.4 Intermediate Transit Challen 5.5 Operation Carried out at Wood Depot 5.6 Wood Depot Staff	
Chapter 6	Nursery Management	46-50
	6.1 Nursery Management 6.2 Preparation of Nursery	

	6.3 Major activities performing in Nursery	
	6.4 Miscellaneous	
Chapter 7	Management In Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	51-61
	7.1 Introduction	
	7.2 Zone of ATR	
	7.3 AITE	
	7.4 Phase of AITE	
	7.5 Carnivore Sign Survey	
	7.6 Line Transect	
	7.7 Habitat & Plot Sampling	
	Conclusion	62
	Reference	63

**A
Report
On**

"Industrial Training /Institutional Training"

**Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science**

**In
Forestry**



SESSION:-2022-23

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Nishikant Krishan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007736

Enroll No. GGV/19/6090

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Nishikant Krishan** s/o **Mr. Khorbahra Ram Krishan** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester** during the session of 2022-23 of **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur**. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled **"Training report on Industrial Training / Institutional Training"** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(**Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh**)
Supervisor

CONTENTS

Chapter1	Sawmill	Page No. 1-5
	1.1 Introduction 1.2 Machines of Sawmill 1.3 Price of Chiran in Sawmill 1.4 Timber Shop Samichari Market	
Chapter2	Sericulture 2.1 Introduction 2.2 Sericulture 2.3 Silk 2.4 Types of Silk 2.5 Lifecycle of Mulberry Silkworm 2.6 Rearing of Mulberry 2.7 Disease and Pest Management of Mulberry Plant 2.8 Tasar 2.9 Rearing of Tasar 2.10 Lifecycle of Tasar Silkworm 2.11 Disease and Pest of Tasar Food Plants 2.12 Disease and Pest of Tasar Silkworm 2.13 Grainage House 2.14 Utilization of By-product of Silk	6-43
	Conclusion	44
	Reference	45



SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science**

GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Pratiksha Ekka

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Enrollment No: GGV/19/6101

Roll No.: 19007737

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment report entitled: **"SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE DHUMA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"** has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of **Bachelor of Science in Forestry** to the **Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Ms. Pratiksha Ekka** of **B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester**, and **Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6101)** under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	1-4
	1.1 Socio-economic survey	1
	1.2 Definition	1
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	1
	1.4 Aim and objective of the survey	2
	1.5 Methodology	2
	1.6 Village	4
2	VILLAGE PROFILE	5-10
	2.1 Location of village	5
	2.2 Details of village	5
	2.3 General information	5-6
	2.4 Village infrastructures	6-10
3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF DHUMA	11-21
	3.1 Population status	11
	3.2 Social anatomy	12
	3.3 Level of education	13
	3.4 House types	14
	3.5 Occupation and employment	15
	3.6 Irrigation	16
	3.7 Drinking water and other water facilities	16
	3.8 Cooking status	17
	3.9 Livestock	18
	3.10 Annual income	18
	3.11 Covid vaccination	19
	3.12 Financial assets	20
	3.13 Govt. scheme of village	20
	3.14 Vehicles available	21
	3.15 Technology used by people	21
4	PROBLEMS	22
5	SUGGESTIONS	23
6	CONCLUSION	24
7	REFERENCE	25



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science GGV,

Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Pratiksha Ekka

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Enrollment No: GGV/19/6101

Roll No.: 19007737

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **"FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT"** has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of **Bachelor of Science in Forestry** to the **Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Ms. Pratiksha Ekka** of **B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6101)** under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	1-5
	1.1 Definition	1
	1.2 Types of Forest	1
	1.3 Types of Indian Forest	1-2
	1.4 Forest Organisation	3
	1.5 Forest Administration	3
	1.6 Administrative Classification	4
	1.7 Chhattisgarh Forest	4-5
2	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT: KANAN PENDARI	6-15
	2.1 Introduction	6
	2.2 Bee Castes	7
	2.3 Life Cycle of Bees	8-10
	2.4 Composition of Honey	11
	2.5 Processing of Honey	11-13
	2.6 Honey Testing (Chemical Test)	13-14
	2.7 Moisture Meter	14
	2.8 Packaging	14-15
	2.9 Honey Processing Center (Purchase Center)	15
3	REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE, BILASPUR CIRCLE	16-22
	3.1 Introduction	16-18
	3.2 Forest Geomatic Centre	18-19
	3.3 Mapping	19-21
	3.4 Forest Map	21-22
	3.5 Bilaspur Division Forest Area Map	22
4	WORKING PLAN OF BILASPUR DIVISION	24-31
	4.1 Working Plan	24-25
	4.2 Scope of Working Plan	25
	4.3 Need of Working Plan	25
	4.4 Objectives of Working Plan	25
	4.5 Working Plan Period	26
	4.6 Formulation of Working Plan	26-27
	4.7 Field Work for Working Plan Formulation	27-28
	4.8 Management Classification	29-31
5	TIMBER DEPOT MANAGEMENT	32-34
	5.1 Introduction	32
	5.2 Study Site: Central Sales Timber Depot, Kota	32-34
6	NURSERY MANAGEMENT	35-39
	6.1 Definition	35
	6.2 Advantage of Raising Seedlings in Nursery	35
	6.3 Preparation of Nursery	35-36
	6.4 Study Site: Fadakhkar Nursery Bilaspur	37-39
7	ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	40-44
	7.1 Introduction	40-41
	7.2 All India Tiger Census Report	41-42
	7.3 Transect	42-44
8	CONCLUSION	45
9	REFERANCE	46



INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY**



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Science GGV,

Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Pratiksha Ekka

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Enrollment No: GGV/19/6101

Roll No.: 19007737

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT" has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Pratiksha Ekka** of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6101) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	SAWMILL	1-4
	1.1 Sawmill process	1
	1.2 Study Site: Tifra Sawmill, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh	1-4
2	TIMBER SHOP	5-6
	2.1 Definition	5
	2.2 Study Site: Shanichari Bazar, Bilaspur, C.G.	5-6
3	SERICULTURE	7-
	3.1 Introduction	8-9
	3.2 The life cycle of silkworm	9-13
	3.3 Types of silk worm	13-17
	3.4 Mulberry silkworm rearing and farming	17-22
	3.5 Diseases of silkworm and control measures	22-28
	3.6 Use of sericulture by-product	28-31
4	CONCLUSION	32
5	REFERANCE	33



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

PRERIT RAJ

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6166



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **PRERIT RAJ** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

PRERIT RAJ

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6166



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **PRERIT RAJ** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

PRERIT RAJ

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6166



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that PRERIT RAJ is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE,
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

PRIYANSHI DUBEY

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007739
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6167



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment report entitled: “**SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE DHUMA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**” has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of **Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Ms. Priyanshi Dubey of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6167)** under my supervision. I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental
GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	1-3
	1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5	Aim of the survey	
	1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2		METHODOLOGY	4-7
	2.1	Selection of the area	
	2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6	Data entry and verification	
	2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3		VILLAGE PROFILE	8-19
	3.1	General profile of the village	
	3.2	Map of village	
	3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4		DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	20-30
	4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
	4.2	Population status	
	4.3	Social anatomy	
	4.4	Poverty status	
	4.5	Housing pattern	
	4.6	Educational status	
	4.7	Literacy rate	
	4.8	Occupation and employment	
	4.9	Source of water	
	4.10	Cooking status	
	4.11	Livestock	
	4.12	Technology	
	4.13	Land utilization pattern	
	4.14	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5		Observation	31
CHAPTER-6		Conclusion	32
CHAPTER-7		Suggestions	33
		References	34



**A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE,
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**
(FOREST ATTACHMENT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

PRIYANSHI DUBEY

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007739
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6167

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment report entitled: **“FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR, FOREST DIVISION”** has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of **Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Ms. Priyanshi Dubey of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6167)** under my supervision. I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental
GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-3
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER-2		Honey processing unit: Kanan Pendari	4-11
	2.1	Honey processing unit: Kanan Pendari	
	2.2	Honey	
	2.3	Processing of Honey	
	2.4	Processing method	
	2.5	Composition of honey	
	2.6	Honey testing (chemical test)	
	2.7	Moisture Meter	
	2.8	Packing and labeling	
	2.9	Therapeutic efficacies of honey	
	2.10	Uses and benefits	
	2.11	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-3		Modern tools and techniques: Geomatic center	12-18
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Forest geomatic center	
	3.3	GIS: Geomatic + Information + System	
	3.4	Remote sensing	
	3.5	Forest are manage under three category	
	3.6	Mapping	
	3.7	Contour	
	3.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-4		Working plan	19-24
	4.1	Working plan	
	4.2	Scope of working plan	
	4.3	Conditions for formulation working plan	



**A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE,
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**
(INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

PRIYANSHI DUBEY

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007739
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6167

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment report entitled: “ **TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING** ” has been submitted for the partial fulfillment of **Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Ms. Priyanshi Dubey of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6167)** under my supervision. I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1		SAWMILL AND TIMBER SHOP	1-6
	1.1	Sawmill	
	1.2	Tifra sawmill	
	1.3	furniture shop	
	1.4	Timber shop	
CHAPTER-2		SERICULTURE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPING AND TRAINING INSTITUTE	7-28
	2.1	Sericulture research and developing and training institute	
	2.2	Sericulture	
	2.3	Silk	
	2.4	Disease and pest management of tasar silkworm	
	2.5	Advanced technology in tasar insect farming	
	2.6	Grainage	
	2.7	DFL production	
	2.8	Mulberry silkworm rearing	
	2.9	Mulberry plant	
	2.10	Recent trends of biotech. & it's intervention in sericulture	
	2.11	Disease and pest management of mulberry silkworm	
	2.12	By products in sericulture	
CHAPTER-3		CONCLUSION	29
		REFERENCE	30



SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-23)

Supervised By:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Priyanshi Tiwari

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Enrolment no. GGV/19/6105
Roll No.: 19117740

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Priyanshi Tiwari (GGV/19/6105)** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio–economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENT.S

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
I	INTRODI!CTION	1-4
	1.1 Socio-economic survey	I
	1.2 Definition	1
	1,3 Importance of socio-economic survey	I
	1.4 Aim and objective of the survey	2
	1.5 Methodology	2
	1.k Village	4
2	VILLAGE PROFILE	5-10
	2.1 Location of village	5
	2.2 Details of village	5
	2.3 General information	5-6
	2.4 Village infrastructures	6-10
3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF DHUMA	11-21
	3.1 Population staius	11
	5.2 Social anatomy	12
	3,3 Level of education	13
	5.4 House types	14
	3.5 Occupation and employment	15
	3.6 Irrigation	16
	3,7 Drinking water and other water facilities	16
	5.fi Cooking status	17
	3.9 Livestock	18
	3.10 Annual income	18
	3.11 Covid vaccination	19
	3.1 2 Financial assets	20
	5.13 Govt. scheme or village	20
	5.14 Vehicles available	21
	3.15 Technology used by people	21
4	PROBLEMS	22
S	SUGGESTIONS	23
6	COJNCLUSION	24
7	REFERENCES	25



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Priyanshi Tiwari

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Enrolment no. GGV/19/6105
Roll No.: 19117740

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Priyanshi Tiwari (GGV/19/6105)** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Supervisor

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	1-5
	1.1 Definition	1
	1.2 Types of Forest	1
	1.3 Types of Indian Forest	1-2
	1.4 Forest Organisation	3
	1.5 Forest Administration	3
	1.6 Administrative Classification	4
	1.7 Chhattisgarh Forest	4-5
2	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT: KANAN PENDARI	6-15
	2.1 Introduction	6
	2.2 Bee Castes	7
	2.3 Life Cycle of Bees	8-10
	2.4 Composition of Honey	11
	2.5 Processing of Honey	11-13
	2.6 Honey Testing (Chemical Test)	13-14
	2.7 Moisture Meter	14
	2.8 Packaging	14-15
	2.9 Honey Processing Center (Purchase Center)	15
3	REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE, BILASPUR CIRCLE	16-22
	3.1 Introduction	16-18
	3.2 Forest Geomatic Centre	18-19
	3.3 Mapping	19-21
	3.4 Forest Map	21-22
	3.5 Bilaspur Division Forest Area Map	22
4	WORKING PLAN OF BILASPUR DIVISION	24-31
	4.1 Working Plan	24-25
	4.2 Scope of Working Plan	25
	4.3 Need of Working Plan	25
	4.4 Objectives of Working Plan	25
	4.5 Working Plan Period	26
	4.6 Formulation of Working Plan	26-27
	4.7 Field Work for Working Plan Formulation	27-28
	4.8 Management Classification	29-31
5	TIMBER DEPOT MANAGEMENT	32-34
	5.1 Introduction	32
	5.2 Study Site: Central Sales Timber Depot, Kota	32-34
6	NURSERY MANAGEMENT	35-39
	6.1 Definition	35
	6.2 Advantage of Raising Seedlings in Nursery	35
	6.3 Preparation of Nursery	35-36
	6.4 Study Site: Fadakhhar Nursery Bilaspur	37-39
7	ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	40-44
	7.1 Introduction	40-41
	7.2 All India Tiger Census Report	41-42
	7.3 Transect	42-44
8	CONCLUSION	45
9	REFERANCE	46



INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2022-2023)

Supervised By:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, CG

Submitted By:

Priyanshi Tiwari

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Enrolment no. GGV/19/6105
Roll No.: 19117740

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WH.DLI FE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. Priyanshi Tiwari (GGV/19/6105)** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Industrial Training Report**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Supervisor

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, wildlife &

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	SAWMILL	1-4
	1.1 Sawmill process	1
	1.2 Study Site: Tifra Sawmill, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh	1-4
2	TIMBER SHOP	5-6
	2.1 Definition	5
	2.2 Study Site: Shanichari Bazar, Bilaspur, C.G.	5-6
3	SERICULTURE	7-
	3.1 Introduction	8-9
	3.2 The life cycle of silkworm	9-13
	3.3 Types of silk worm	13-17
	3.4 Mulberry silkworm rearing and farming	17-22
	3.5 Diseases of silkworm and control measures	22-28
	3.6 Use of sericulture by-product	28-31
4	CONCLUSION	32
5	REFERANCE	33



**SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF
VILLAGE DHUMA**

(Village attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the

Bachelor of science

In

Forestry



SESSION -2022-23

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G)

Submitted by

Mr. Rakesh Meher

B.sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.19007741

Enroll No.GGV/19/6110

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr Rakesh Meher s/o Mr. Shobhakar Meher** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Socio-economic training entitled "**Report On Socio-economic village survey of Dhuma**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

S.NO	CONTENT	PAGE NUMBER
1	SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY	1
2	VILLAGE	2
3	OCCUPATION	11
4	LAND UTILIZATION	12
5	WATER RESOURCE	13
6	SOIL STRUCTURE	14
7	ENERGY SOURCE	14
8	LIVE STOCK	15
9	TECNOLOGY USAGES	16
10	EDUCATION	16
11	IRRIGATION	17
12	HOUSE PATTERN	18
13	HOSPITAL	18
14	DRAINAGE SYSTEM	19
15	FOOD HABITS	19
16	MARKET FACILITY	19
17	OTHER ECONOMIC SOURCES	20
18	HYGIENE	20
19	GOVT SCHEME	21
20	COVID VACCINATION STATUS	21
21	PROBLEMS	22
22	MERITS	23
23	CONCLUSION	23
24	SUGGESTION	25
25	REFERENCES	25



FOREST FIELD TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of science
In
Forestry



SESSION-2022-23

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by
Mr. Rakesh Meher
B.sc Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007741
Enroll No. GGV/19/6110

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr Rakesh Meher s/o Mr. Shobhakar Meher** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Socio-economic training entitled “ **Report on Forest Field Training (Attachment with State Forest Department)**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences GGV Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S No	CONTENT	PAGE NUMBER
1	Introduction Forest Administration	1
2	Honey Processing	7
3	Reginal Geomatic Centre	14
4	Wood Depot (Kota)	19
5	Nursery Management	25
6	Wildlife Management, Transection Line Survey (ATR)	31
7	Conclusion	34
8	References	35



INDUSTRIAL TRAINING/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the

Bachelor of science

In

Forestry



(SESSION -2022-23)

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G)

Submitted by

Mr. Rakesh Meher

B.sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.19007741

Enroll No.GGV/19/6110

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr Rakesh Meher s/o Mr. Shobhakar Meher** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Industrial training entitled **“Report On Industrial Training/Institutional Training”** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Supervisor:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental sciences GGV Bilaspur (C.G)



CONTENTS

S.No.	Chapter name	Page Number
1	Saw mill 1.1 Introduction 1.2 Prosses, Product, Machines, Finance, Labours etc 1.3 Price 1.4 Timber shop Sanichari Market	1
2	Sericulture Training 2.1 Introduction 2.2 Rearing 2.3 Mounting	9
3	Conclusion	14
4	Reference	14



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

RISHIKA AWASTHI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007739
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6168



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **RISHIKA AWASTHI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

RISHIKA AWASTHI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007739
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6168



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **RISHIKA AWASTHI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

RISHIKA AWASTHI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007739
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6168



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that RISHIKA AWASTHI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF DHUMA VILLAGE
BILHA BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

PIN CODE: - 495004

(Village Attachment Report)

**Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**



Session: 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:
Ritesh Kumar Shrivastava
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19004377
Enroll No. GGV/19/6112

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-PANDHI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Mr. Ritesh Kumar Shrivastava of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6112) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Supervisor
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

Page: 6-11

- Definition
- Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- Socio-Economic assessment
- Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey
- Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

Page: 12-16

- General profile of the village
- Map of the village
- Village infrastructures

CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

Page: 17-24

- Population Status
- Social Anatomy
- Sex Ratio
- Literacy Rate
- Level of Education
- Age of the Village
- Household Pattern
- Sanitation Status
- Drainage Status
- Compost Pit Status
- Status of Water Source
- Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)
- Agricultural Practices
- Common Tree Species (Recorded from Village)

CHAPTER - 4 (GOVERNMENT SCHEAMES)

Page: 25-29

CHAPTER - 5 (PROBLEMS)

Page: 30

CHAPTER - 6 (SUGGESTION)

Page: 31

CHAPTER - 7 (CONCLUSION)

Page: 32

REFERENCE

Page: 33



Forest Attachment Report

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



Session: 2022-23

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Am' with a flourish.

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:
Ritesh Kumar Shrivastava
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19004377
Enroll No. GGV/19/6112

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "Forest Attachment Report" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Mr. Ritesh Kumar Shrivastava of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6112) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Supervisor
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENT

Title	Page No.
1. Honey Processing Unit	6 - 19
i. Introduction	6
ii. Life Cycle Of Honey Bee	7
iii. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari	10
iv. Processing Of Honey	11
v. Purity Test For Honey	14
vi. Processing Method At Unit	15
vii. Conclusion	19
2. Geomatics	20 - 26
i. Introduction	20
ii. Geodynamics	21
iii. Applications	21
iv. Different Maps	22
3. Working Plan	27 - 31
i. Objectives Of Working Plan	27
ii. Scope Of Working Plan	28
iii. Field Work For Working Plan Formulation	28
iv. Forest Organization	31
4. Wood Depot Kota	32 - 40
i. Introduction	32
ii. Introduction Kota Forest	33
iii. Felling Procedure	35
iv. Marketing Of Timber	36
v. Forest Department And It's Marketing Functions	36
vi. System Of Sale Of The Products	37
vii. Certification Agencies	40
5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity	41 - 47
i. Introduction	39
ii. Fadkhakar Nursery Bilaspur	41
iii. Tree Species Present In Nursery	41
iv. Activities Performed In The Nursery	42
6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey	48 - 54
i. Wildlife Management	48
ii. Wildlife Management In ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)	49
iii. Wildlife Survey	50
iv. Transect Line Survey	51
v. Challenges In Wildlife Management	53
vi. M-Stripes	53



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of Bachelor of Science

In
Forestry



Session: 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:
Ritesh Kumar Shrivastava
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19004377
Enroll No. GGV/19/6112

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Ritesh Kumar Shrivastava s/o Mr. Omkesh Shrivastava is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTE TRAINING AND VISIT REPORT" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Supervisor
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur



Content

Title	Page No.
<u>Sericulture Training</u>	
1. Introduction	6
2. Training Schedule	7
3. Silk	8
4. History of Silk	9
5. Silk in India	10
6. Types of Silk	11
7. Terminologies	12
8. Silk of Chhattisgarh	13
9. Tasar Silk	14
10. Mulberry Silk	24
11. Colored Mulberry Cocoon	34
12. Advantage of Sericulture	35
13. Drawback of Sericulture	36
14. Science, Technology and Sericulture	37
15. Conclusion	38
<u>Sawmill Industry Visit</u>	
1. Introduction	39
2. Process of Sawmill	39
3. Ajanta Saw Mill	40
4. Sawmill Machines	42
5. Auction Book	45
6. Sanichari Wood Market	47
7. Conclusion	48



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

RITIK GAGIRE

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007741
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6113



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **RITIK GAGIRE** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

RITIK GAGIRE

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007741
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6113



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **RITIK GAGIRE** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

RITIK GAGIRE

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007741
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6113



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **RITIK GAGIRE** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF DHUMA VILLAGE BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



SESSION 2022-2023

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by:

Ritika Baghel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007745
Enroll No. GGV/19/6114

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Miss Ritika Baghel of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6114) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


(Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj)

Supervisor



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)	Page No. 6-7
○ Socio-Economic Survey	
○ Aim of the survey	
○ Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
○ Socio-economic assessment	
❖ CHAPTER - 2 (OBJECTIVE OF THE SURVEY)	Page No. 8
❖ CHAPTER - 3 (METHODOLOGY)	Page No 9-13
○ Methodology adopted for survey	
○ General profile of the village	
○ Map of the village	
❖ CHAPTER- 4 (OBSERVATION)	Page No. 14-29
○ Village infrastructure	
○ Livestock in village	
○ Demographic features of dhama	
○ Some tree species recorded from village	
❖ CHAPTER - 5 (RESULT)	Page No. 30-31
○ Problems and suggestions	
○ Reference	



INDUSTRIAL REPORT BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH

(Industrial Attachment Report)

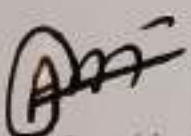
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



SESSION 2022-2023


Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by:

Ritika Baghel
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester
Roll no. 19007745
Enroll No. GGV/19/6114

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL REPORT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Miss Rishika Baghel of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6114) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

(Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj)

Supervisor



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2.	CHAPTER 2: SAW MILL INDUSTRY	10-14
3.	CHAPTER 3: SERICULTURE INDUSTRY	15-26
4.	CHAPTER 4: RESULT	27
5.	CHAPTER 5: REFERENCE	28



FOREST REPORT BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

PIN-495001

(Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



SESSION 2022-2023

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by:

Ritika Baghel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 19007745

Enroll No. GGV/19/6114

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST REPORT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Miss Ritika Baghel of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6114) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

(Dr. Anil Kumar Bharadwaj)

Supervisor



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: APICULTURE HONEY PRODUCTION	5-11
3	CHAPTER 3: REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTRE	12-17
4	CHAPTER 4: WORKING PLAN OF FOREST	18-25
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	26-33
6	CHAPTER 6: NURSERY MANAGEMENT	34-41
7	CHAPTER 7: ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	42-47
8	CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSION AND REFERENCE	48-49



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Roshan Khamari

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007743
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6116



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Roshan Khamari** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Roshan Khamari

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007743
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6116



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Roshan Khamari** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Roshan Khamari

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007743
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6116



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Roshan Khamari** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT
OF
DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT
FOR
THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



SESSION: 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Saikat Bera

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Sem
Roll No. : 19007747
Enrollment No. : GGV/19/6118

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)**



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Saikat Bera** S/o Sisir kumar Bera is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester** during the session of **2022-2023** of **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)**. He has completed field training entitled **"Socio Economic Survey of Village Attachment Report"** under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Atul', written over a circular stamp or seal.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Assistant Professor

Supervisor



INDEX

Chapter no	Title	Page no.
Chapter 1	Introduction • Socio Economic • What is socio economic Survey • Importance of economic survey • Aims of economic survey • Objective of economic survey	01-02
Chapter 2	Methodology • Questionnaire development • Data collection	03-05
Chapter 3	Village profile • Map of village • Village infrastructure	06-12
Chapter 4	Demographics of village • Population status • Social anatomy • Level of education • Literacy rate • Housing pattern • Water sources • Sources of energy • Livestock possession • Agricultural status • Technological advancement	13-21



Chapter 5	• Vaccination status • Government scheme Status • Government Programme in the village	22-24
Chapter 6	• Problems • Positive Aspect of village • Negative Aspect of Village • Social Aspect of Village • Economical Aspect of Village • Psychological Aspect of Village • Political Aspect of Village • Suggestion	25-28
Chapter 7	• Conclusion • References	29-30

LIST OF FIGURES

S.No	Title	Page
1	A snapshot of questionnaire	4
2	Photographs of Data Collection taken during the survey	5
3	Map of Dhuma Village (source-bhunaksha.cg.nic.in)	7
4	Map of Dhuma Village (Google Earth Map)	7
5	Kutchra Path inside village	8
6	Dusty Village Road	8
7	Anganwadi	9
8	Primary School	9
9	High school	10
10	Condition of houses	10
11	Ayurvedic Health Centre	11
12	Local Village Shops	12
13	Village Pond	12
14	Pie chart showing population Status	14



15	Pie chart showing caste percentage	14
16	Pie chart showing occupational status	15
17	Bar graph showing educational status in Village	16
18	Bar graph showing housing Pattern	16
19	Structure of Annual Income through Bar graph	17
20	Water sources	17
21	Cooking Status	18
22	Transportation	18
23	Livestock	19
24	Cattles	19
25	Paddy Land	20
26	Red Spinach	20
27	Cabbage	20
28	Bar Graph showing technological Advancement	21
29	Pie chart showing vaccination status	22
30	Bar graph showing Govt. scheme used by people	24



A
TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST OPERATION

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT
FOR
THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION: 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Saikat Bera

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Sem
Roll No. : 19007747
Enrollment No. : GGV/19/6118



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Saikat Bera** S/o Sisir Kumar Bera is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester** during the session of **2022-2023** of **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science**. He has completed field training entitled **“Training Report on Forest Operation”** under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



INDEX

S.No	Title	Page
1	Honey processing unit	01-11
2	Visit to Geomatic centre	12-18
3	Working Plan	19-24
4	Wood Depo visit	25-29
5	Fadhakhar Nursery	30-33
6	Visit to Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	34-40
7	Reference	41

LIST OF FLOWCHART

S.No	Title	Page
1	Processing of Honey	7
2	Auction Process in wood Depot	29

LIST OF TABLES

S.No	Title	Page
1	Overview of honey processing centre	1
2	Overview of Geomatic centre	12
3	Introduction to working plan	19
4	Age Class of tree species	22
5	Specific Tree colour in Stock map	23
6	Forest Density classification in Stock map	23
7	Crop Composition classification in Stock map	23
8	Overview of Wood Depot Visit	25
9	Overview of Fadhakhar Nursery	30
10	Overview of Achanakmar Tiger Reserve Visit	34
11	Biosphere Reserve , Wildlife Sanctuary , National Park	36



LIST OF FIGURES

S.No	Title	Page
1	Life cycle of a Honeybee	2
2	Packaged Honey	3
3	Nutritional value of honey	3
4	Red colour mixture in Honey purity test	5
5	Control Panel	8
6	Raw Honey Tank	8
7	Preheater tank	8
8	Gearbox	8
9	Micro Filter	9
10	Moisture reduction tank	9
11	Honey cooling tank	9
12	Processed Honey tank	9
13	View on Refractometer	10
14	Inside view of Refractometer	10
15	Refractometer	10
16	Organic certificate	11
17	Honey Processing unit	11
18	Management map with forest cover	14
19	Fire incident map	14
20	Elephant Location and movement map	17
21	Drainage Map	17
22	Regional Geomatic centre	18
23	Visit to Geomatic centre	18
24	Forest department structure	19
25	Chhattisgarh Forest Department	20
26	Kota wood Depot	26
27	Visit to wood Depot	26
28	Unsold log (white mark)	27
29	Hammer	27
30	Students with forest officer	27



31	Wood Lot	28
32	Bamboo Lot	28
33	seedlings on polybag	31
34	Gulmahar Saplings	32
35	Fadhakhar Nursery	32
36	Students with Forest officer	34
37	Visit to ATR	35
38	Watch Tower	35
39	Distance covered 400 m	39
40	Distance covered 800m	39
41	Distance covered 1200 m	39
42	Magnetic Compass	39
43	Scat of Spotted Deer	40
44	Tiger pug mark	40
45	Leopard pug mark	40



A
REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE
&
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT
FOR
THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION: 2022-23

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Saikat Bera

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Sem
Roll No. : 19007747
Enrollment No. : GGV/19/6118

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Saikat Bera** S/o Sisir Kumar Bera is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester** during the session of **2022-2023** of **Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)**. He has completed field training entitled “**A Report on Forest Institute and Industrial Training**” under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Atul', written over a circular stamp or seal.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Assistant Professor

Supervisor



INDEX

S.No.	Title	Page
1	Ajanta Saw mill	01-03
2	Sericulture Training	04-29
3	Conclusion	30
4	Reference	31

LIST OF TABLES

S.No.	Title	Page
1	Species used in Ajanta Sawmill	3
2	Overview of Silkworm	7
3	Silkworms at different stages	15
4	Swot analysis of Indian Silk Industry	28

LIST OF FIGURES

S.No.	Title	Page
1	Trolley machine	1
2	Band Saw	2
3	Ajanta Saw Mill	2
4	wood logs in Ajanta Saw Mill	2
5	Various Silks found in India	5
6	lifecycle of Mulberry Silkworm	9
7	Eggs of Mulberry Silkworm	10
8	Feeding on Mulberry leaves	10
9	Protection on Bark	12
10	Mulberry Plant	12
11	Leaf Spot Disease	16
12	Powdery Mildew Disease	16



13	Root rot of mulberry	17
14	Root knot nematode	17
15	Chawki Rearing Practices	22
16	Cocoon Bracelet	26
17	Cocoon Earrings	26
18	Sericulture Research Development & Training Centre	27
19	Visit to Sericulture Research Development & Training Office, Bilaspur	27



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SANDEEP NAYAK

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007745
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6119



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SANDEEP NAYAK** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SANDEEP NAYAK

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007745
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6119



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SANDEEP NAYAK** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SANDEEP NAYAK

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007745
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6119



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SANDEEP NAYAK** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DHUMA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SATYAM RAJ

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007746
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6122



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SATYAM RAJ** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village DHUMA**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SATYAM RAJ

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007746
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6122



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SATYAM RAJ** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SATYAM RAJ

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007746
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6122



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SATYAM RAJ** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE DHUMA, PIN-CODE 495113, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree of
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session – 2022-23)

UNDER SUPERVISION: -

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:-

Saurabh
B.Sc. forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007750
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6124

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Saurabh S/o Chitren Verma** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry** 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences**, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur. He has completed this Socio-economic training entitled **“Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village - Dhuma”** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.



SUPERVISION

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

S.NO.	CONTENT	PAGE NO.
1.	INTRODUCTION	1
4.	OBJECTIVES OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY	2
5.	METHODOLOGY OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC	2
6.	SELECTION OF SAMPLE	2
7.	DEVELOPMENT QUESTIONNAIRE	2
8.	VILLAGE	3
9.	DHUMAVILLAGE	3
10.	A BRIEF DETAIL ABOUT THE VILLAGE DHUMA	4
11.	LOCATION OF THE VILLAGE	4
12.	DATA COLLECTOIN	5
13.	RESULT & DISCUSSION	6
14.	STATUS OF VILLAGE	6
15.	POPULATION STATUS	6
16.	SOCIAL STRUCTURE	7
17.	OCCUPATION	8
18.	ANNUAL INCOME	8
20.	WATER SOURCES	10
21.	SOIL STRUCTURE	10
22.	ENERGY SOURCE	10
23.	LIVE STOCK	12
24.	EDUCATIONAL STATUS	12
25.	IRRIGATION SOURCE	14
26.	HOUSEPATTERN	15



32.	OTHER ECONOMIC SOURCES	16
33.	HYGIENE	18
34.	GOVT. SCHEME OF VILLAGE	20
35.	CONCLUSION	22
36.	SUGGESTIONS	24
37.	REFRANCE	25



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree of
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session – 2022-23)

UNDER SUPERVISION: -

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:-

Saurabh
B.Sc. forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007750
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6124



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: **“Forest attachment”** has been submitted for partial fulfillment of the Degree of **B.Sc. Forestry to Department of forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences**, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, 8th semester of student **Saurabh** Roll no:- 19007750 under my supervision. His work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish him success in his future academic endeavors.

SUPERVISION

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the project entitled ***“Forest attachment”*** interpretation or part of it has not been submitted to any degree or diploma of any university. The source of material and all the assistance received during the course of investigation has been duly acknowledged. All the records and data provided in the report are authentic to my knowledge.

Saurabh

Roll number- 19007750 B.Sc.

Forestry 8th semester

Enrolment no: - GGV/19/6124



Content

1. HONEY PROCESSING UNIT

Refractometer

Test Used for Detecting Purity of Honey

Honey Processing Unit Steps

Packaging

Conclusion

2. REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTRE, BILASPUR

Applications in Forestry Types of Maps

Attributes Mentioned in Maps Elephant Route

Forest Fire

3. WORKING PLAN

Objectives of a Working Plan

Scope of Working Plan

Formulation of a Working Plan

The Working Plan Forest Division Is Drawn Through Two Steps

Types Of Working Plan

Management

Classification

Forest Working Plan of Bilaspur Chhattisgarh

4. NURSERY MANAGEMENT

Definition

Purpose of Nursery

Importance of Nursery

Components of a nursery

Types of Nurseries

Facts about Fadhakhar

nursery Bed and its type

Nursery raising techniques:

Major activities performed in nursery

5. COCLUSION

6. REFRANCE



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of
Bachelor of Sciences in Forestry



(Session: 2022-23)

UNDER SUPERVISION: -

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:-

Saurabh
B.Sc. forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007750
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6124



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the report entitled: “**Industrial attachment**” has been submitted for partial fulfilment of the Degree of B.Sc. Forestry to 8th semester student **Saurabh Roll no- 19007750** under my supervision **Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj** His work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish him success in his future academic endeavors.

SUPERVISION

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER- 1 SERICULTURE

- ❖ Introduction
- ❖ Sericulture
- ❖ History of Sericulture
- ❖ History of Indian Sericulture
- ❖ The silk
- ❖ Types of silk
 - Mulberry silk
 - Tropical Tasar
 - Eri silk
 - Munga silk
- ❖ Properties of silk
- ❖ Silk production in India
- ❖ Production process of silk involves following the steps
- ❖ Life cycle of silkworm
- ❖ Rearing of the mulberry silkworm
- ❖ Rearing equipment's
- ❖ Disease management of mulberry silkworm
- ❖ Disease management of Tasar Silkworm
- ❖ Silk and its uses
- ❖ Problems of silkworm production
- ❖ Preparations of seedbed and its feeding

CHAPTER- 2 SAW MILL

- ❖ About Ajanta Sawmill
- ❖ Machine Used in Sawmill
- ❖ Some Products of Ajanta Sawmill



SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

PIN – 495006

(Village Attachment)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry**



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Shailvina Lal

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007751

Enroll No. GGV/19/6125

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by SHAILVINA LAL of B. Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester Student (Roll no. 19007751) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Garima', is written over a horizontal line.

Supervisor:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

(Assistant Professor)

Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Socio-Economic Survey	1-6
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Definition	
	1.3	Purpose And Scope Of The Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.4	Aim And Objective Of Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.5	Methodology	
CHAPTER - 2		Village Portrait And Social Structure	7-10
	2.1	Location	
	2.2	Map Of Pandhi Village	
	2.3	Demography Of Village	
	2.4	Literacy Level	
	2.5	Natural Resources	
CHAPTER - 3		Data Analysis	11-30
	3.1	Village Infrastructure	
	3.2	Demographic Details	
	3.3	Government Schemes	
CHAPTER - 4		Problems And Suggestions	31
CHAPTER - 5		Conclusion	32



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Shailvina Lal

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007751
Enroll No. GGV/19/6125



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Shailvina Lal, D/O Mr. Bihari Lal is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. He has completed this entitled: **"FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT" (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

(Assistant Professor)

Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Chhattisgarh Forest And Forest Department	1-6
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Chhattisgarh Forest	
	1.3	Chhattisgarh Forest Department	
CHAPTER - 2		Honey Collection And Processing Unit	7-12
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Honey Processing Unit	
CHAPTER - 3		Regional Geomatic Centre Bilaspur	13-18
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Basic Terminology	
	3.3	Application Of GIS In Forestry	
	3.4	Mapping	
CHAPTER - 4		Working Plan	19-25
	4.1	Introduction	
	4.2	Need For Working Plan	
	4.3	A Working Plan Will	
	4.4	Objective And Scope	
	4.5	Period Of The Working Plan	
	4.6	Duties Of Working Plan Officer	
	4.7	Field Work	
CHAPTER - 5		Wood Depot Kota Bilaspur	26-33
	5.1	Introduction	
	5.2	Management Of Wood Depot	
	5.3	Visit Site: Kota Wood Depot	
	5.4	Procedure	
	5.5	Other Information	
CHAPTER - 6		Fadhakhar Nursery	34-39
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Types Of Nursery	



	6.3	Advantages Of Raising Seedlings In Nursery	
	6.4	Criteria For Nursery Site Selection	
	6.5	Nursery Bed	
	6.6	Types Of Nursery Bed	
	6.7	Study Site: Fadhakhar Nursery	
CHAPTER - 7		Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	40-44
	7.1	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	
	7.2	All India Tiger Estimation	
	7.3	Field Training At Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	
CHAPTER - 8		Conclusion And Reference	45-46



A REPORT ON “INDUSTRIAL TRAINING”

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session- 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Shailvina Lal

B. Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007751
Enroll No. GGV/19/6125

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Shailvina Lal, D/O Mr. Bihari Lal is a regular student of B. Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2022-2023 of Department of Forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed this training entitled “TRAINING REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING” during this semester under my supervision and guidance.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Supervisor:
Dr. Garima Tiwari
(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences GGV,
Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Sawmill And Timber Units	1-7
CHAPTER - 2	Sericulture Training	8-33
CHAPTER - 3	Conclusion	34



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SILPAHRI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SHREYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007752
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6127



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss SHREYA TIWARI** D/o **Mr. RAJESH TIWARI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Pandhi**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Gunjan
17/04/2023
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SHREYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007752
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6127



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. SHERYA TIWARI D/O Mr. RAJESH TIWARI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Gunjan
17/04/2023
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SHREYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007752
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6127



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss. SHREYA TIWARI** D/o **Mr. RAJESH TIWARI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

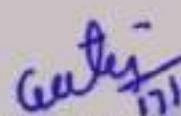

17/04/2023
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 1949 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH PIN – 495006

(Village Attachment Report)

**Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Supervised by :

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by :

Shubhank Sonkar

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No. - 19007753
Enroll No - GGV/19/6180

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

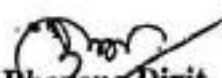


Date 18/04/23

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Village Attachment Report** entitled : "Socio-Economic Survey of Pandhi Village, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Mr. SHUBHANK SONKAR**, B.Sc. Forestry, **VIIIth** Semester (Roll no. - 19007753) and Enrollment No. - **GGV/19/6180** under my guidance and supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Bilaspur (C.G.)
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS		
S. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1.	BRIEF SUMMARY	01
2.	CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION) 1.1 Socio - Economic Survey 1.2 Definition 1.3 Importance of Socio - Economic Survey 1.4 Socio - Economic Assessment 1.5 Aim of the Survey 1.6 Objectives of Survey	02 - 03
3.	CHAPTER – 2 (METHODOLOGY ADOPTED FOR SURVEY) 2.1 Methodology 2.2 Selection Of The Area 2.3 Developing Baseline Conditions 2.4 Developing Questionnaire 2.5 Data Collection 2.6 Data Entry And Verification 2.7 Data Analysis And Representation	04 - 07
4.	CHAPTER – 3 (VILLAGE PROFILE) 3.1 General Profile Of The Village 3.2 Map Of The Village 3.3 Village Infrastructures ✓ Houses ✓ Banking Facilities ✓ Panchayat Building ✓ Post Office ✓ Primary Health Centre ✓ Roads, Pathways And Connectivity ✓ Industries ✓ Educational Infrastructure ✓ Community Infrastructure 3.4 Other Infrastrucutre Of Village	09 - 19
5.	CHAPTER – 4 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF VILLAGE) 4.1 Population Status 4.2 Social Anatomy 4.3 Poverty Status 4.4 Level Of Education 4.5 Literacy Rate 4.6 Occupation And Employment 4.7 Housing Pattern 4.8 Sanitation Status 4.9 Drainage Status 4.10 Water Sources 4.11 Source Of Energy 4.12 Livestock Possession ✓ Shelter For Livestock ✓ Milk Production 4.13 Agricultural Practices ✓ Agricultural Landuse Pattern ✓ Land Holding	20 - 34



	✓ Agricultural Inputs ✓ Irrigation Status ✓ Agriculture Machinery 4.14 Transportation Medium Used 4.15 Technology & Electronic Appliances 4.16 Vaccination Status 4.17 Tree Species in the Village	
6.	CHAPTER – 5 (GOVERNMENT SCHEMES) 5.1 Pradhan Mantri Jandhan Yojana 5.2 Work Under Mnrega 5.3 Pradhan Mantri Ujjwala Yojana 5.4 Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana 5.5 Atal Pension Yojana 5.6 Jal Jeevan Mission 5.7 Godhan Nyay Yojana 5.8 Sukanya Samriddhi Yojana 5.9 Kisan Credit Card 5.10 Pradhan Mantri Kisan Samman Nidhi	35 - 38
7.	CHAPTER – 6 (PROBLEMS)	39
8.	CHAPTER – 7 (SPECIFIC SUGGESTIONS)	40
9.	CHAPTER – 8 (SECTORIAL APPROACH)	41
10.	CHAPTER – 9 (ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN)	42
11.	CHAPTER – 10 (CONCLUSION)	43
12.	APPENDIX I – QUESTIONNAIRE FORM	44
13.	REFERENCE	45



List of Plates

No. of Plates	Description	Page No.
1	Map of Pandhi (Google Maps Satellite Version)	03
2	A Snapshot of Questionnaire	03
3	Data Collection from the Head of the Village	06
4	Data Collection from the Sachiv	06
5	Data Collection from the Patwari	06
6	Data Collection Through Household Survey	06
7	Discussing about issues in village	07
8	Pictures of Village Pandhi	09
9	Map Taken from Patwari Office	09
10	Map of Pandhi (Map - 1,2) taken from Bhuiyan Portal	11
11	Showing Kutchra and Pucca House in the Village	11
12	Bank in the Village	11
13	Panchayat Building in the Village	12
14	Post Office in the Village	12
15	Government Hospital (PHC) in the Village	12
16	Ayurveda Dispensary	12
17	Types of Roads in the Village	13
18	Industries in the Village	14
19	Data Collection From Government School	15
20	Government Primary School	15
21	Government Middle School	15
22	Government Higher Secondary School	16
23	Private School	16
24	Anganbadies in the Village	16
25	Other Infrastructures in the School	17
26	Community Infrastructures in the Village	17
27	Weekly Market in the Village	18
28	Other Infrastructures in the Village	19
29	Types of Houses in the Village	24
30	Types of Water Sources in the Village	27
31	Waste Disposal In Open Land	39
32	Educational Visit in High School of Pandhi Village	42
33	Awareness Program in Middle School	42



List of Figures

No. of Figure	Description	Page No.
1	Bar Chart showing Male-Female & Child Population Status of Pandhi	21
2	Categorywise Population Proportion	21
3	Bar Graph Showing Poverty Status	22
4	Showing Level Of Education On Basis Of Population Percentage	22
5	Bar Graph Showing Literacy Rate	23
6	Bar Graph Representing Occupation Status in Pandhi	23
7	Pie Chart Representing Housing Pattern Of Pandhi	24
8	Column Chart Representing Toilet Type In Pandhi	25
9	Pie Chart representing Drainage Status in Pandhi	26
10	Bar Graph Showing Water Source Utilization in Pandhi	26
11	Indication of Fuel Usage Pattern	28
12	Livestock Possession	28
13	Status of Livestock Shelter	29
14	Status of Milk Production status in the village	29
15	Landholdings of Individuals	30
16	Pie Chart Showing Usage of Different Types of Agriculture Inputs	31
17	Pie Chart representing the Irrigation Status in the village	31
18	Pie Chart representing the Status of Agriculture Machinery in the village	32
19	Pie Chart representing the Status of Transportation Medium	32
20	Pie Chart representing the Status of Technology	33
21	Percentage of Vaccination in Adults	33

List of Tables

No. of Tables	Description	Page No.
1	Details of Village	08
2	Details of Industries in the Village	14
3	Table Representing Number of Houses in the Village	24
4	Water Sources In Pandhi	26
5	Cropping Area of Kharif Season	30
6	Cropping Area of Rabi Season	30
7	Dominant Tree Species of Pandhi Village	34



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT OF BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION CHHATTISGARH

(A Report on Field Training)

**Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Supervised by :

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by :

Shubhank Sonkar

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No. - 19007753
Enroll No - GGV/19/6180

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



Date 18/04/23

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Forest Attachment Report** entitled : "A report on Field Training Attachment in State Forest Department Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Mr. SHUBHANK SONKAR**, B.Sc. Forestry, **VIIIth** Semester (Roll no. - 19007753) and Enrollment No. - GGV/19/6180 under my guidance and supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS		
S. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1.	BRIEF SUMMARY	01
2.	CHAPTER – 1 (HONEY PROCESSING UNIT) 1.1 Introduction 1.2 Taxonomy Classification Of Honey Bee 1.3 Types Of Honey Bee 1.4 Bee Castes 1.5 Life Cycle Of Bees 1.6 Composition Of Fully Ripened Honey 1.7 Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari 1.8 Processing Of Honey ✓ Transaction ✓ Collection ✓ Honey testing ✓ Storage ✓ Record Maintenance ✓ Processing Method 1.9 Market Price 1.10 Uses Of Honey 1.11 Conclusion	02 - 11
3.	CHAPTER – 2 (REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTRE) 2.1 Introduction 2.2 Applications In Forestry 2.3 Forest Geomatic Centre 2.4 Objectives 2.5 Facilities And Capabilities 2.6 Methodology 2.7 Different Maps ✓ Mapping Of Fire Prone Forest Areas ✓ Stock Mapping ✓ Forest Cover Mapping ✓ Elephant Movement Map 2.8 Conclusion	12 - 17
4.	CHAPTER – 3 (FOREST WORKING PLAN) 3.1 Introduction 3.2 Objectives Of Working Plan 3.3 Scope Of Working Plan 3.4 Formation Of Working Plan ✓ First Preliminary Working Plan Report ✓ Secondary Preliminary Working Plan Report (II PWWR) 3.5 Types Of Working Plan 3.6 Management Classification 3.7 Field Work For Working Plan Formulation 3.8 Crop Composition 3.9 Forest Density 3.10 Site Quality 3.11 Age Class	18 - 21



5.	CHAPTER – 4 (TIMBER DEPOT MANAGEMENT) 4.1 Introduction 4.2 Central Sales Timber Depot, Kota 4.3 Organizational Structure Of Depot 4.4 Local Names Of Log 4.5 Names Of Trees Mainly Found In The Depot Area 4.6 Felling Procedure 4.7 Forest Department And It's Marketing Functions ✓ Incoming Of Timber ✓ Steps Followed In Timber Depot ✓ Method Of Sale ✓ Transportation	22 - 27
6.	CHAPTER – 5 (NURSERY TRAINING AND BIODIVERSITY) 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Details About Visited Nursery 5.3 Site Selection For The Nursery 5.4 Material And Labour Charges 5.5 Tree Species Grown In Nursery 5.6 Importance Of Nursery 5.7 Types Of Bed 5.8 Activities Performed In The Nursery ✓ Bed Preparation ✓ Potting Mixture ✓ Polybag Preparation ✓ Seed Sowing ✓ Irrigation ✓ Grading ✓ Shifting ✓ Super Compost ✓ Seed Treatment ✓ Pest Control 5.9 Conclusion	28 - 34
7.	CHAPTER – 6 (WILDLIFE MANAG. & TRANSECT LINE SURVEY) 6.1 Introduction 6.2 Objective 6.3 Techniques 6.4 Wildlife Tracking 6.5 Wildlife Survey 6.6 Sign Survey 6.7 Transect Line Survey ✓ Material Requirement For Transect Line Survey ✓ Method For Transect Line Survey ✓ Assumptions ✓ Caution ✓ Walking Line Transects 6.8 Conclusion	35 - 41
8.	RESOURCE PERSON	42
9.	REFERENCE	43



List of Plates

No. of Plates	Description	Page No.
1	Honey Processing Centre	02
2	Types Of Honey Bee	03
3	Life Cycle of Bees	04
4	Honey of Bee	04
5	Honey Processing Centre (Kanan Pendari)	05
6	Collection of Honey in Honey Processing Centre	05
7	Reflectometer & Its Reading	06
8	Chemical Required for Testing	06
9	Process of Testing	07
10	Purity Test For Honey	07
11	Storage of Honey in Honey Processing Centre	07
12	Record Maintenance in Honey Processing Centre	08
13	Control Panel	08
14	Processing Tank	09
15	Types of Tank	09
16	Honey Processing Unit	10
17	Packaging of Honey in Bottle	10
18	Variety of Honey Bottle	10
19	Fully Ripened Honey	11
20	Group Photo With Management Team	11
21	Regional Geomatic Centre Bilaspur	13
22	Discussing the Objectives	13
23	Discussing About the Maps	14
24	Discussing Methodology	14
25	Mapping Of Forest Fire	15
26	Forest Cover Map	16
27	Elephant Location & Movement Map	16
28	Photo with Management Team	17
29	Group Photo At Geomatic Office Bilaspur	21
30	Timber Depot Kota Bilaspur	22
31	Image from Timber Depot	22
32	Organizational Flowchart Of Timber Depot	23



33	Types of Log	23
34	Incoming Timber Stored in Depot	24
35	Entry of Logs in Depot	25
36	Stamping by Hammer	25
37	Measurement of Logs	25
38	Photograph of Chalan	26
39	Stacks Ready For Sale Painted White	26
40	Sold Out Log Painted Reddish	26
41	Group Photo at Kota Wood Depot	27
42	Nursery Entry Gate	28
43	Different Sizes of Polybags	29
44	Seedling of Some Species	31
45	Nursery Beds	32
46	Data Collection From Management Officer	32
47	Watering Plant in Nursery	33
48	Super Compost	33
49	Photo At Fadhakhar Nursery	34
50	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	35
51	Forest of ATR	36
52	Wildlife Tracking by Satellite	36
53	Pugmark & Scat of Animal Species in ATR	37
54	Data Collection of Transect Line	38
55	Sample of Transect Line	38
56	Distance Marking in Tree in Transect Line in Every 400 m	39
57	Walking on Transect Line in ATR	39
58	Animal Bearing	40
59	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	41



List of Figures

No. of Figure	Description	Page No.
1	Pie Chart of Composition Of Honey	05

List of Tables

No. of Tables	Description	Page No.
1	Classification Of Honey Bee	02
2	Composition Of Honey	04
3	Crop Composition	20
4	Distribution Of Colour	20
5	Forest Density	20
6	Site Quality	21
7	Trees Mainly Found In The Depot Area	24
8	Details Of Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur	28
9	Species Grown In Fadhakhar Nursery	30



FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT REPORT BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Report on Industrial Training)

**Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Supervised by :

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by :

Shubhank Sonkar

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No. - 19007753
Enroll No - GGV/19/6180

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



Date 18/04/23

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the **Forest Institute and Industrial Attachment Report** entitled : "A report on Industrial Training in Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by **Mr. SHUBHANK SONKAR, B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Roll no. - 19007753) and Enrollment No. - GGV/19/6180** under my guidance and supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1.	BRIEF SUMMARY	01
2.	CHAPTER – 1 (SAW MILL AND TIMBER INDUSTRY) 1.1 Introduction ✓ Sawmill ✓ Process at Sawmill 1.2 Site Visit 1.3 Types of Machinery Used 1.4 Processing of Timber ✓ Storage Of Logs ✓ Cutting Of Logs ✓ Finished Product ✓ Selling Of Product 1.5 Shanichari Market 1.6 Visit Shop ✓ Aashish Furniture Shop ✓ Home@Home 1.7 Conclusion	02 - 10
3.	CHAPTER – 2 (SERICULTURE TRAINING) 2.1 Introduction 2.2 Sericulture 2.3 History Of Sericulture ✓ History In India 2.4 Silk ✓ Types of Silk ✓ Mulberry Silk ✓ Tasar Silk ✓ Eri Silk ✓ Munga Silk 2.5 Termonologies 2.6 The Life Cycle Of Silkworm 2.7 Silk Production In India ✓ Silk Centre in India 2.8 Production Process of Silk ✓ Plantation ✓ Silk Worm Rearing ✓ Processing of Cocoons 2.9 Nursery Management for Mulberry Silkworm ✓ Climate and Soil ✓ Land Preparation ✓ Selection of Variety ✓ Spacing ✓ Cutting & Pruning ✓ Manures And Fertilizers ✓ Irrigation ✓ Yield 2.10 Rearing of Silk Worm 2.11 Rearing Equipment's	11 - 32



	2.12 Rearing of Late age Worms 2.13 Tasar Silk ✓ Tropical Tasar ✓ Tropical Tasar - Host Plants ✓ Tropical Tasar Silkworm Rearing ✓ Oak Tasar 2.14 Major Disease Of Tropical Tasar Food Plants ✓ Black Nodal Girdling ✓ Powdery Mildew 2.15 Diseases & Pests Of Tasar Silkworm / Mulberry Silkworm ✓ Diseases Of Tasar Silkworm & Mulberry Silkworm ✓ Pests / Predators Of Tasar Silkworm & Mulberry Silkworm 2.16 Stages Of Silkworm Understanding During Field Visit And Training 2.17 Use Of Silk 2.18 Conclusion	
4.	RESOURCE PERSON	33
5.	REFERENCE	34



List of Plates

No. of Plates	Description	Page No.
1	Saw Mill	02
2	Operations At Saw Mill	02
3	Agrawal Saw Mill, Bilaspur	03
4	Trolley Machine in Sawmill	04
5	Bensa Machine in Sawmill	04
6	Randa Machine in Sawmill	04
7	Storage (Stacking) Of Logs	04
8	Chain Saw Machine in Sawmill	05
9	Trolley Saw Machine & Cuboidal Cutting	05
10	Discussing About Man Saw & Size Cutting Of Wood	05
11	Storage Of Door Frame Wood & Thin Blocks	06
12	Products Are Ready For Selling in Bilaspur	06
13	Aashish Furniture Shop, Bilaspur	08
14	Products At Shanichari Market	08
15	Home@Home Shop, Bilaspur	10
16	Group Photo At Saw Mill	10
17	Research And Training Center, Bilaspur	11
18	Silkworm	13
19	Mulberry Silkworm	13
20	Tasar Silkworm	14
21	Eri Silkworm	14
22	Munga Silkworm	15
23	Different Types Of Silkworms	15
24	Shows The Life Cycle	16
25	Discussing Silk Production In India	17
26	Production Process Of Mulberry Silk	19
27	Land Preparation	19
28	Selection Of Different Plant Species	20
29	Cutting & Pruning Of Plant	21
30	Lime Coating	21
31	Discussing Rearing Of Silkworm	22
32	Eggs Of Mulberry Silkworm	22



33	Feed Management Of Mulberry Silkworm	23
34	Rearing House Of Mulberry Silkworm	23
35	Rearing Tray	24
36	Harvesting Of Cocoons	25
37	Plantation Of Arjun Plant	26
38	Black Nodal Girdling	27
39	Powdery Mildew	28
40	Pebrine Disease	28
41	Group Photo At Sericulture Training Centre, Bilaspur	32

List of Tables

No. of Tables	Description	Page No.
1	Details Of Sawmill	03
2	Details Of Furniture Shop	07
3	Details Of Home@Home Shop	09
4	Silkworms Found In India	17
5	Silk Centers In India	18
6	Spacing For Different Soil Conditions	20



**SOCIO -ECONOMIC REPORT OF PANDHI
VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of science in forestry



(Session 2022-2023)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Srishti Manikpuri

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Sem

Roll no.19007754

Enrolment No. GGV/19/6131

Department of Forestry, & Environmental Sciences

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO2ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE (MASTURI), BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Ms. Srishti Manikpuri of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrolment No. (GGV/19/6131) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Supervisor
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sci.
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University), Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	page no.1-3
INTRODUCTION	
• SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY • OBJECTIVE OF THE SURVEY • SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASSESMENT • IMPORTANCE	
CHAPTER-2	page no.4-6
METHODOLOGY	
• DEFINITIONS AND CONCEPTS VILLAGE • DATA BASE • SAMPLING DESIGN • SURVEY APPROACH • DIMENSION COVERED	
CHAPTER-3	page no.7-9
AN OVERVIEW OF PANDHI VILLAGE	
• VILLAGE PROFILE • DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE • RELIGION	
CHAPTER-4	page no.10-17
INFRASTRUCTURE OF PANDHI VILLAGE	
• EDUCATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE • HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE • ROADS • HOUSES	



- DRAINAGE
- ELECTRICITY
- COMMUNICATION
- DEFECATION
- INFRASTRUCTURE RELATED TO DRINKING WATER
- CULTURAL PLACES
- MICRO ENTERPRISES
- COMMUNITY UTILITY
- HYGIENE
- LIVESTOCK PROSESSION

CHAPTER-5

page no.18-23

LOCAL ECONOMY

- INCOME SOURCE
- LIVELIHOOD
- LAND HOLDING PATTERN
- AGRICULTURE
- SERVICE HOLDER
- FINANCIAL ASSEST
- MARKET LINKAGE
- RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM
- VEHICLE & TRANSPORTATION
- LITERACY RATE
- COMMON PROPERTY RESOURCE

CHAPTER-6

page no.24

INFLUENCE OF INDUSTRIES IN VILLAGE PEOP

CHAPTER-7

page no. 25-27

GOVERNMENT SCHEMES IN THE VILLAGE

CHAPTER-8

page no. 28

PROBLEMS



CHAPTER-9

page no.29

SPECIFIC SUGGESTION

CHAPTER-10

page no.30

CONCLUDING REMARK



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION CHHATTISGARH

(A report on Field Training)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of science in forestry



Session 2022-2023

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Srishti Manikpuri

B.Sc. forestry 8th Sem
Roll No. 19007754

Department of Forestry, & Environmental Sciences



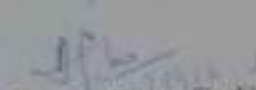
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDLAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: **"FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"** submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Srishti Manikpuri** of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrolment No. (GGV/19/6131) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.


(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Supervisor
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sci.
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1

page no. 1-3

ADMINISTRATIVE SETUP OF FOREST DEPARTMENT

- ATTACHMENT OF C.G FOREST DEPARTMENT
- TYPES OF FOREST
- OBJECTIVE
- FOREST ADMINISTRATION
- FOREST CLASSIFICATION
- AIM OF FOREST ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER-2

page no.4-13

HONEY PROCESSING UNIT-KANAN PENDARI

- INTRODUCTION
- BEE CASTES
- LIFE CYCLE OF BEE
- COMPOSITION OF HONEY
- PROCESSING OF HONEY
- HONEY TESTING
- PACKAGING
- USES

CHAPTER-3

page no. 14-16

REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTRE

- GIS, R-GIS, GPS & DGPS
- MAPS AND COMPONENT OF MAP

CHAPTER-4

page no.17-25

WORKING PLAN

- INTRODUCTION
- WHY THERE IS NEED OF WORKING PLAN
- OBJECTIVES
- SCOPE



-
- FORMULATION

- FORMATION OF WORKING PLAN
- FIELD WORK FOR WORKING PLAN
- FOREST ORGANISATION

CHAPTER -5

page no.26-35

KOTA WOOD DEPOT

- INTRODUCTION
- PLANT DIVERSITY
- ROTATION PERIOD
- FELLING PROCEDURE
- NUBERING
- MARKETING
- CASTING
- STACKING

CHAPTER -6

page no 36-41

PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT

- ADVANTAGE OF RAISING SEEDLING IN NURSERY
- PREPARATION OF NURSERY
- STUDY SITE- FARDAHKHAR NURSERY
- MAJOR ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER-7

page no 42-46

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT IN ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE

- ACAHANKMAR TIGER RESERVE
- TECHNICAL PROBLEM
- POACHING
- SIGH SURVEY
- MONITORING
- CAMERA TRAP



A REPORT ON
“INDUSTRIAL TRAINING”

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN
FORESTRY



SESSION 2022-2023

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor Dept. of Forestry

Wildlife & Environment Science

SUBMITTED BY:

Srishti Manikpuri

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem

Roll no.19007754

Enrolment no. GGV/19/6131

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009 C.G.

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Srishti Manikpuri D/o Mr. Rajesh Manikpuri** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this Computer Application training entitled “**Training report on Industrial Training**” during this semester under my guidance. I wish all the success in her academics.


(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Supervisor
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife & Env. Sci.
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University) Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1

SAW MILL AND TIMBER SHOP VISIT

page no. 1-10

- INTRODUCTION
- OBJECTIVE
- TYPES OF SAW
- MARKET SURVEY OF SAWMILL
- SHOP VISIT
- SHANICHARI MARKET
- CONCLUSION

CHAPTER-2

SERICULTURE

page no. 11-37

- INTRODUCTION
- SILK
- HISTORY OF SILK
- PRODUCTION OF SILK
- MULBERRY PLANT
- COCOON
- SILKWORM DISEASE AND PEST CONTROL
- BENEFITS OF SILKWORM
- TASAR SILKWORM
- SUGGESTION

CHAPTER-3

CONCLUSION

page no. 38



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE PANDHI
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)**

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:- 2022-23

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Suyash Jagat
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007755
Enroll No. GGV/19/6138

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: “**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-PANDHI, BILASPUR , CHHATTISGARH**” submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Mr. Suyash Jagat of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6138) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

(Supervisor)



Table of Content:

Certificate, Declaration and Acknowledgement	2-3
Table of Content	4
Preface	5
Socio economic survey	6-8
Introduction	9-12
Village profile	13-14
Family details	15
Cooking	16
Technology status	16
Occupation	17
Livestock possession	19
Water facility	18
Medical Facility And Health Centre	19-20
Drainage facility	21
Toilets	22-23
Banking facility	23-24
Drinking water and other water resources	25-26
Marketing facilities	26-27
Education Facility	28-36
Irrigation facility	36
Land use patterns	37-38
Programs Implemented	38-41
Industries and its effects	42-45
What is the disadvantage of industries in the village	45



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In
FORESTRY



SESSION:- 2022-23

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Suyash Jagat
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007755
Enroll No. GGV/19/6138

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Suyash Jagat s/o Mr. Sunil Kumar Jagat** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled "**Training report on Field Training**" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Brindara Pratap Singh

(Supervisor)



Content:

•	Certificate, Declaration and Acknowledgements	1-3
I	Honey Processing Centre	6-19
	About the project	
	Introduction	
	Procedure	
	Machinery	
	Conclusion	
	Other Information	
II	Geographic Information System (GIS)	20-37
	Introduction	
	Basic Elements Of GIS	
	Function Of GIS	
	Types Of Data Representation	
	Map	
	Map Elements	
	Data Representation On Map	
	Different Types Of Maps	
	Importance Of Gis	
	Visuals	
III	Wood Depot	38-51
	About the project	
	Introduction	
	Functional units	
	Depot	
	Intermediate Transit Challan	
	Procedure	
	Extraction and Transport	
	Logging	



	Seasons for Felling	
	Conclusion	
IV	Nursery Management	52-64
	Introduction	
	Preparation Of Poly bag Nursery	
	Nursery Management	
	Types Of Nursery Bed	
	Selection Of The Nursery Site	
	Types Of Nursery	
	Precautions To Be Taken During Preparation Of Nursery	
V	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve Forest Survey	65-80
	Introduction	
	Achanakmar Tiger Reserve	
	Our Objective "Line Transect":	
	Sign Encounter Rate	
	Sampling For Tiger, Leopard, Other Carnivore And Mega Herbivore	
	Sampling For Prey Species Abundance	
	Sampling For Vegetation And Human Disturbance	
	Protocol Of Carnivores Scat & Large Herbivores Dung Collection	
	Sampling For Ungulate Pellets/ Dung	



A
REPORT ON
"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING/ INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:- 2022-23

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Suyash Jagat
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007755
Enroll No. GGV/19/6138

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Suyash Jagat s/o Mr. Sunil Kumar Jagat** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2022-23 of **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur**. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled **“Training report on Industrial Training/ Institutional Training”** (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Supervisor)



Content:

•	Certificate, Declaration and Acknowledgements	1-3
I	Sericulture Training	5-34
1	Introduction	
2	Sericulture	
3	Indian History	
4	Types Of Silks	
5	Management	
6	Importance Of Silk Industry	
7	Silkworm And The Family	
8	Activities	
9	Silkworm Rearing	
10	Technical Efficiency	
11	Growth Stages Of Mulberry Silkworm	
12	Silkworm Seed Production Centres (Sspc) Or Grainages Or F-1 Centres	
13	Functions Of Grainages	
14	Disease	
15	Health Hazards In Sericulture	
16	Conclusion	
II	Sawmill Industry	36-44
1	Sawmill	36
2	Wood Working Machine	36-40
2.1	Band Saw Machine-	
2.2	Randa Machine	
2.3	Cutting Machine	
2.4	Gauge Machine	
3	About The Timber Shop	40-44
3.1	Agrawal Timber Shop	
3.2	Shree Sai Furniture	
3.3	Home@Home	



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SWATI VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007753
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6139



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SWATI VERMA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village PANDHI**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SWATI VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007753
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6139



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SWATI VERMA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SWATI VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007753
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6139



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SWATI VERMA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

UDITA ROY

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007754
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6140



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **UDITA ROY** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village PANDHI**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

UDITA ROY

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007754
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6140



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **UDITA ROY** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

UDITA ROY

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007754
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6140



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **UDITA ROY** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

VIKRAM ANAND MISHRA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007755
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6171



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **VIKRAM ANAND MISHRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio–economic Survey of Village PANDHI**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

VIKRAM ANAND MISHRA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007755
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6171



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **VIKRAM ANAND MISHRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

VIKRAM ANAND MISHRA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007755
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6171



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **VIKRAM ANAND MISHRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI
VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



SESSION 2022-2023

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by:

Vilaxan Garewal

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007759
Enroll No. GGV/19/6144

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Vilaxan Garewal** of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, with Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6144) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Chowhani".

(Dr. Chowhani Manpoong)

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

○ Socio-Economic Survey	(Page no.6-13)
○ Definition	6
○ Importance of Socio-Economic survey	6
○ Socio-Economic assessment	6
○ Aim of the survey	7
○ Objectives of survey	7
○ Methodology adopted for survey	8
○ Village	9
	11-13

❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

○ General profile of the village	(Page no.14-31)
○ Map of the village	14
○ Village infrastructures	15
○ About peoples of village	15-20
○ Some tree species recorded from village	20-30
	31

❖ CHAPTER – 3 (CONCLUSION)

○ Problems & Suggestions	(Page no.32-33)
○ Reference	32
	33



A REPORT ON
FOREST SURVEY BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



SESSION 2022-2023

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by:

Vilaxan Garewal

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007759
Enroll No. GGV/19/6144

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST REPORT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Vilaxan Garewal of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6144) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dr. Chowhani Manpoong".

(Dr. Chowhani Manpoong)

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: APICULTURE HONEY PRODUCTION	5-11
3	CHAPTER 3: REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTRE	12-17
4	CHAPTER 4: WORKING PLAN OF FOREST	18-25
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	26-33
6	CHAPTER 6: NURSERY MANAGEMENT	34-41
7	CHAPTER 7: ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	42-47
8	CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSION AND REFERENCE	48-49



A REPORT ON
INDUSTRY SURVEY BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH

(Industrial Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



SESSION 2022-2023

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by:

Vilaxan Garewal

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 19007759
Enroll No. GGV/19/6144

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: **"INDUSTRIAL REPORT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Vilaxan Garewal of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6144) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Dr. Chowhani Manpoong".

(Dr. Chowhani Manpoong)

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1
2.	CHAPTER 2: DEFINITION	2-3
3.	CHAPTER 3: SAWMILL	4-11
4.	CHAPTER 4: SERICULTURE INDUSTRY	12-24
5.	CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSION	25
6.	CHAPTER 6: REFERENCE	26



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

VINAY KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007757
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6145



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **VINAY KUMAR** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village PANDHI**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

VINAY KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007757
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6145



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **VINAY KUMAR** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

VINAY KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007757
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6145



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **VINAY KUMAR** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE PANDHI
MASTURI, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH PIN495006
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)**

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science In
Forestry



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.19007761
Enroll. No: GGV/19/6182

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE &
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE PANDHI, MASTURI, BILASPUR, CHH/TTISGARH" has been carried out by Mr. Vinod Sharma s/o Anil Sharma of B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester bearing Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6182) during the session of (2022-23) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

Ch
15/4/2023
Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Supervisor

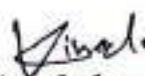


DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the project work entitled "Training report on Village Pandhi" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya is record of an original work done by me under the guidance of "Dr. Manpoong Chowlani" and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.

Date:

Place:


Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007761

Enrollment No. GGV/19/6182



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

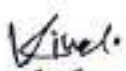
University is organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life. I am grateful to **"Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences"** opportunity & do their work.

I would like to thank my project supervisor **Dr. CHOWLANI MANPOONG** for giving this assignment his never ending support and motivation and also his helping nature towards the students.

I also take this opportunity to thank, **Prof. K.K. CHANDRA**, Head of Department for providing us good facility for successful completion for our project. I also pay thanks to all the **Faculty members** for their valuable suggestion.

I would like to thank **Villagers, Secretary, Sarpanch and Patwari** that spared their valuable time for us and give more information and co-operate with us.

This list is never ending, so I give thanks to all the persons who have directly or indirectly helped me to achieve success in my endeavor.


Vinod Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No.: 19007761
Enroll. No. : GGV/19/6182



CONTENTS

	Page no.
Chapter 1	1-4
Introduction	
• Importance of economic survey	
• Aims of economic survey	
• Objective of economic survey	
Chapter 2	5-14
Village profile	
• Map of village	
• Village infrastructure	
Chapter 3	15-22
Demographic of the village	
• Population	
• Social Structure	
• Occupation	
• Annual Income	
• Household in village	
• Soil structure	
• Water source	
• Energy Source	
• Live Stock	
• Agricultural Status	
• Government Schemes	
Chapter 4	23
Problems	
Chapter 5	24-25
Conclusion & Remark	



A
TRAINING REPORT
ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science In
Forestry



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By

Mr. Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.19007761
Enroll. No: GGV/19/6182

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE &
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALA

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the training entitled **"Training report on Field Training"** (Attachment with State Forest Department) has been carried out by M. **Vinod Sharma s/o Mr. Anil Sharma** of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester bearing Enrollment NO. (GGV/19/6182) during the session of (2022-23) under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Supervisor



DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the project work entitled “Training report on Forest Attachment” submitted to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur is a record of an academic work done by me under the guidance of Dr. Chowlani Ranpoong and this project work has been performed for the award of Bachelor's degree in Forestry and Environment Science.

Date:

Place:

Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007761

Enrollment No. GGV/19/6182



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

University is organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life. I am grateful to" Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences which helped me to do so.

I express my deep regards to **Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean**, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to **Prof. K. K. Chandra**, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for their valuable guidance and comments.

I would like to thank our project supervisor, **Dr. Chowhani Manpoong**, Assistant Professor for his never ending support and motivation and also his helping nature towards the students.

I would like to thank our training coordinators **Dr. Bhavana Dixit** Assistant Professor, **Dr. Ajay kumar Singh** Assistant Professor of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences for their encouragement ,support and guidance.

I pay sincere thanks to all my Faculty members and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I would also like to thank **Ranger, Guards and staff officials** for sparing their valuable time for us and give more information and co-operate with us.

I want to express my gratitude toward My Parent for their encouragement which help me in completion of this project.

This list never ending, so I give thanks to all the persons who have directly or indirectly helped me to achieve success in my endeavour.

Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester

Roll No.: 19007761

Enroll. No. : GGV/19/6182



CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Page No.
INTRODUCTION	1-6
Indian Forest	
Forest in Chhattisgarh	
Forest type in Chhattisgarh	
Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction	
Forest Administration	
 Chapter 2	 7-13
HONEY PROCESSING UNIT	
Introduction	
Composition of Honey	
Processing of Honey	
Honey Testing & Conclusion	
Moisture Meter	
 Chapter 3	 4-18
INTRODUCTION TO GIS & MAPPING	
Geomatics	
Application in forestry	
Forest Geomatic Centre	
Objectives	
Mapping	
 Chapter 4	 19-23
WORKING PLAN	
Introduction	
Scope of Working Plan	
Working Plan Period	
Formulation Of working Plan	



Field work for working Plan Formulation
Management Classification

Chapter 5

24-32

Wood Depot Management

Introduction

Management of Forest Depot

Auctioning Process

Casting

Chapter 6

33-37

Nursery Management

Introduction

Preparation of Nursery

Major activities performing in Nursery

Chapter 7

38-41

Management In Achanakmar Tiger Reserve

Introduction

Wildlife Management in ATR

Wildlife survey

Transect Line survey

Conclusion

42



A

REPORT ON
INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING REPORT
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor
of Science In
Forestry



(SESSION : 2022-23)

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.19007761
Enroll. No: GGV/19/6182

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE &
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALA

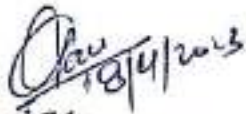
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the training entitled “**Training Report on Industrial Training**” was carried out by **Mr. Vinod Sharma s/o Mr. Anil Sharma** of B.Sc. Forestry VIII semester bearing Enrollment No. (GGV/19/6182) during the session of (2022-23) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Supervisor



DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the project work entitled “**Training report on Industrial Training/ Institutional Training**” submitted to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur is a record of an original work done by me under the guidance of **Dr. Chowlani Manpoong** and this project work has been performed for the award of Master's degree in Forestry.

Date:

Place:

Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007761

Enrollment No. GGV/19/6182



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

University is organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life. I am grateful to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences" which helped me to do so.

I pay my deep regards to **Prof. S. C. Tiwari**, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I have also taken the opportunity to thank, **Prof. K.K.Chandra**, head of department for providing us good facility for successful completion for our project. I also pay thanks to all the Faculty members' for their valuable suggestion.

I would like to thank our project supervisor, **Dr. Chowhani Manpoong** Assistant Professor, for his never ending support and motivation and also his helping nature towards the students.

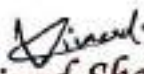
I would like to thank our training coordinators **Dr. Bhavana Dixit** Assistant Professor, **Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh** Assistant Professor of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences for their encouragement, support and guidance.

I pay sincere thanks to all my Faculty members and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I would also like to thank Proprietor of **Ambika Saw Mill (Ambika)** and **Shri. Ram Meena Joint Director Silk Research, Development and Training, Bilaspur** for sparing their valuable time for us and give more information and co-operate with us.

I want to express my gratitude towards **My Parent** for their encouragement which helps me in completion of this project.

This list is never ending, so I give thanks to all the persons who have directly or indirectly helped me to achieve success in my endeavour.


Vinod Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Roll. No.-19007761
Enrolment No.- GGV/19/6182



CONTENT

	Page No.
Chapter-1	1-17
Sericulture Training	
1) Introduction	
2) Silk	
3) Types of Silk	
4) Tasar Silk	
5) Tasar Technology	
6) Disease and Pest in Tropical Silk Worm	
7) Science Technology and Sericulture	
Chapter-2	18-21
Sawmill Industry Visit	
1) Introduction	
2) Process of Sawmill	
3) Sawmill Machine	
Conclusion	22



A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE
BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

**Submitted For Partial Fulfilment for the Requirement of the Bachelor of
Science in Forestry**



(SESSION – 2022-2023)

Under the Guidance of :-

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (c.g.)

Submitted By :-

Yugal Sahu

B.sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll no. 19007763

Enrollment no.-GGV/19/6151

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the training entitled "Socio-Economic Survey of Pandhi (Ayurved Gram) Village, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh" was carried out by Mr. Yugal Sahu s/o Mr. Rajkumar Sahu of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester bearing enrollment No. GGV/19/6151 during the session of 2022-23 under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Signature & Date:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dr. Chowhani Manpoong', with the date '12/11/2023' written below it.

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



TABLE OF CONTENT

❖ CHAPTER – 1: INTRODUCTION	Page: 1 - 2
1.1) Socio - Economic survey	
1.2) Aim of the Survey	
1.3) Need of Socio – Economic Survey	
1.4) Socio – Economic Assessment	
1.5) Objectives of Survey	
❖ CHAPTER – 2: METHODOLOGY ADOPTED FOR SURVEY	Page: 3 - 5
2.1) Methodology	
2.2) Criteria For Selection of The Village	
2.3) Developing Questionnaire	
2.4) Data Sources	
2.5) Compilation of Data	
2.6) Data Analysis	
❖ CHAPTER – 3: VILLAGE PROFILE	Page: 6 - 10
3.1) Area Profile	
3.2) Map of Village	
3.3) Village Infrastructures	
❖ CHAPTER – 4: DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF VILLAGE	Page: 11 - 23
4.1) Village Population status	
4.2) Social Structure	
4.3) Major Occupation pattern	
4.4) Livelihood and Income Source	
4.5) Communication Facilities	
4.6) Housing pattern	
4.7) Water Sources	
4.8) Drainage system	
4.9) Hygiene	
4.10) Renewable Energy System	



- 4.11) Livestock possession
- 4.12) Agriculture And Related Activities
- 4.13) Medical Facilities and health Issues
- 4.14) Level of Education
- 4.15) Literacy Rate
- 4.16) Vehicles & Transportation
- 4.17) Market Facilities

❖ **CHAPTER – 5: INFLUENCE OF INDUSTRIES AND FORESTRY
ON PEOPLE**

Page: 24 - 25

❖ **CHAPTER – 6: MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION**

Page: 26 - 27

❖ **CHAPTER – 7: GOVERNMENT SCHEMES**

Page: 28 - 30

❖ **CHAPTER – 8: PROBLEM**

Page: 31

❖ **CHAPTER – 9: SPECIFIC SUGGESTIONS**

Page: 32

❖ **CHAPTER – 10: CONCLUDING REMARKS**

Page: 33



**TRAINING REPORT
ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT**

**Submitted For Partial Fulfilment for the Requirement of the Bachelor of
Science in Forestry**



(SESSION – 2022-2023)

Under the Guidance of: -

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (c.g.)

Submitted By:-

Yugal Sahu

B.sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll no. 19007763

Enrollment no.-GGV/19/6151

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the training entitled "Training Report on Forest Attachment" was carried out by Mr. Yugal Sahu s/o Mr. Rajkumar Sahu of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester bearing enrollment No. GGV/19/6151 during the session of 2022-23 under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Signature & Date:

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



TABLE OF CONTENT

S. NO.	CHAPTER	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER -1	FOREST (INTRODUCTION)	1 - 7
2.	CHAPTER -2	APICULTURE, HONEY PROCESSING	8 - 15
3.	CHAPTER -3	REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTRE	16 - 20
4.	CHAPTER -4	WORKING PLAN	21 - 26
5.	CHAPTER -5	NURSERY TRAINING & BIODIVERSITY	27 - 32
6.	CHAPTER -6	DEPOT MANAGEMENT	33 - 39
7.	CHAPTER -7	CHAPTER-7 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT IN ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)	40 - 44



**A REPORT
ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**

**Submitted For Partial Fulfilment for the Requirement of the Bachelor of
Science in Forestry**



{SESSION - 2022-2023}

Under the Guidance of

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By: -

Yugal Sahu

B.sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll no. 19007763

Enrollment no.-GGV/19/6151

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the training entitled "Training Report on Industrial Training" was carried out by **Mr. Yugal Sahu** s/o **Mr. Rajkumar Sahu** of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester bearing enrollment No. GGV/19/6151 during the session of 2022-23 under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics

Signature & Date:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Chowhani Manpoong', with the date '12/11/2023' written below it.

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENT

❖ CHAPTER: 1 - SAW MILL AND SHOP VISIT	Page: 1- 9
• Introduction • Objective • Wood Auction • Sawmill Process • Types of Saws • Site Visit • Conclusion	
❖ CHAPTER: 2 - SERICULTURE TRAINING PROGRAMME	Page: 10 - 35
• Introduction • Definition of Sericulture • Brief History • Objective of Sericulture • Economic Important of Sericulture • Silk Worms • Types of Silkworm • Life Cycle of Silkworm • The Cocoon • Rearing of Silkworm • Advantage of Sericulture • Disease And Pest Management of Mulberry Food Plants • Disease And Pest Management of Mulberry Silkworm • Mulberry Cultivation • Grainage • Grainage Activity • Conclusion • Training Schedule	



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowlaní Manpoong

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Yukta Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007764
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6152

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Yukta Yadav D/o Mr. Mahesh Yadav, bearing Enrollment No.—GGV/19/6152 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio –economic Survey of Village Pandhi**” under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF PANDHI	17-214
CHAPTER 4	FOREST AND INDUSTRIES	25-28
CHAPTER 5	PROBLEMS	29
CHAPTER 6	SUGESSTIONS	30
CHAPTER 7	CONCLUSION	31
CHAPTER 8	REFERENCE	32



A REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT) BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Yukta Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007764
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6152

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Ms. Yukta Yadav** D/o **Mr. Mahesh Yadav**, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/19/6152 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**” under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6
2	CHAPTER 2: APICULTURE HONEY PRODUCTION	7-8
3	CHAPTER 3: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHIC CENTRE	9
4	CHAPTER 4: WORKING PLAN OF FOREST	10
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	11-15
6	CHAPTER 6 :- NURSERY MANAGEMENT	16-23
7	CHAPTER 7:- ACHANAKMAR TIGER RESERVE	24-27
8	CHAPTER 8 :- CONCLUSION	28-30
9	CHAPTER 9:- REFERENCE	31



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Yukta Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007764
Enrolment No. GGV/19/6152

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Ms. Yukta Yadav** D/o **Mr. Mahesh Yadav**, bearing Enrollment No.—GGV/19/6152 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**” under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6
2.	CHAPTER 2: DEFINITION	7-8
3.	CHAPTER 3: SAWMILL	9-17
4.	CHAPTER 4: SERICULTURE INDUSTRY	18-26
5.	CHPTER 5: CONCLUSION	27
6.	CHAPTER 6: REFERENCE	28



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

UPENDRA CHOUHAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007762
Enrolment No. GGV/18/6164



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **UPENDRA CHOUHAN** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village PANDHI**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

UPENDRA CHOUHAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007762
Enrolment No. GGV/18/6164



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **UPENDRA CHOUHAN** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

UPENDRA CHOUHAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007762
Enrolment No. GGV/18/6164



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **UPENDRA CHOUHAN** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PANDHI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SARWAN KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007763
Enrolment No. GGV/18/6149



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SARWAN KUMAR** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village PANDHI**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7 - 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)	13 - 23
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	16
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	18
9. Agricultural Practices	19
10. Occupation	21
11. Communication	22
12. Covid Vaccination	22
13. Vehicle Type	23
14. Financial Assets	23
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)	24
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)	25
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)	26
❖ REFERENCES	27



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SARWAN KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007763
Enrolment No. GGV/18/6149



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SARWAN KUMAR** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Forest Attachment**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

1. Honey Processing Unit

- A. Introduction
- B. Life Cycle of Honey Bee
- C. Honey Processing Unit Kanan Pendari
- D. Processing of Honey
- E. Purity Test for Honey
- F. Processing Method at Unit
- G. Conclusion

2. Geomatics

- A. Introduction
- B. Geodynamics
- C. Applications
- D. Different Maps

3. Working Plan

- A. Objectives of Working Plan
- B. Scope of Working Plan
- C. Field Work for Working Plan Formulation
- D. Forest Organization

4. Wood Depot Kota

- A. Introduction
- B. Introduction Kota Forest
- C. Felling Procedure
- D. Marketing of Timber
- E. Forest Department and It's Marketing Functions
- F. System of Sale of The Products
- G. Certification Agencies

5. Nursery Training and Biodiversity

- A. Introduction
- B. Fadhakhar Nursery Bilaspur
- C. Tree Species Present in Nursery
- D. Activities Performed in The Nursery

6. Wildlife Management, Transect Line Survey

- A. Wildlife Management
- B. Wildlife Management in ATR (Achanakmar Tiger Reserve)
- C. Wildlife Survey
- D. Transect Line Survey
- E. Challenges in Wildlife Management
- F. M-Stripes



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session – 2022-23

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

SARWAN KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007763
Enrolment No. GGV/18/6149



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **SARWAN KUMAR** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled “**Training report on Industrial/Institutional Training**” during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



Table of Content

Sericulture Training

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Silk	2
3.	History of Silk	3
4.	Types of Silk	5
5.	Mulberry Silk	5
6.	Tasar Silk	6
7.	Eri Silk	7
8.	Munga Silk	7
9.	Silk Of Chhattisgarh	8
10.	Life Cycle Of Tasar Silkworm	10
11.	Life Cycle Of Mulberry Silkworm	21
12.	Colored Mulberry Cocoon	27
13.	Advantage of Sericulture	27
14.	Drawback of Sericulture	29
15.	Science, Technology and Sericulture	29
16.	Conclusion	30

Sawmill Industry Visit

1.	Introduction	31
2.	Process of Sawmill	31
3.	Om Sai Furniture	32
4.	Saw Mill Machine	33
5.	Conclusion	36